



# Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPHABLIKI YA AFRIKA BORWA

Vol. 576 Cape Town,  
Kaapstad, 10 June 2013

**No. 36555**

## THE PRESIDENCY

No. 417 10 June 2013

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

**Act No. 2 of 2013: Division of Revenue Act, 2013**

## OFISI YA MOPORESDENTE

No. 417 10 June 2013

Mona ho tsebiswa hore Mopresidente o amohetse Molao ona o latelang, o phatlalatswang mona bakeng sa tsebiso ya setjhaba ka bophara:—

**No 2 ya 2013: Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno, 2013**



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

*(English text signed by the President)  
(Assented to 7 June 2013)*

# ACT

**To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2013/14 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.**

## PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

**WHEREAS** section 7(3) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

**B**E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

## ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

*Sections*

### CHAPTER 1

5

### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

- 1. Interpretation
- 2. Objects of Act

### CHAPTER 2

### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

- 3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
- 4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
- 5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
- 6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

*(English text signed by the President)  
(Assented to 7 June 2013)*

# MOLAO

**Ho nehelana bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a naha, provense le dikarolo tsohle tsa mmuso wa selehae bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2013/14 le maikarabelo a dikarolo tse tharo tse latelang karolo ena; le ho nehelana ka dintlha tse amanang le tse mona.**

## KETAPELE

**LE HOJA** karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa ya 1996, e hloka hore Molao wa Palamente o nehelane ka—

- (a) ho lekana ha lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a naha, provense le dikarolo tsohle tsa mmuso wa selehae;
- (b) ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya provense ka nngwe karolong ya lekeno leo; le
- (c) kabelo e nngwe le e nngwe diprovenseseng, mmusong wa selehae kapa di mmasepaleng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha ha mmoho le dipehelo tse tlabe di entswe dikabong tseo.

**LE HOJA** karolo 7(3) ya Molao wa Tukiso ya Tsamaiso ya diBili tsa Tjhelete le Dintlha tse Amehang wa 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009) o hloka ho tsebiswa ha Bili ya Karolo ya Lekenno ka nako e le nngwe le Bili ya Kabo,

**H**A E SE E ENTSWE MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa ka ho latela:—

## TLHALOSO YA NEHELANO YA MOLAO

*Dikarolo*

### KGAOLO 1

5

## TLHALOSO LE MAIKEMISETSE A MOLAO

- 1. Tlhaloso
- 2. Maikemisetso a Molao

### KGAOLO 2

## KAROLO E LEKANANG YA DIKABO

10

- 3. Karolo e lekanang ya kabo e entsweng boemong ba naha dikarolong tsa mmuso
- 4. Karolo e lekanang mahareng a diprovense
- 5. Karolo e lekanang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae mahareng a dimmasepala
- 6. Kgahello le lekeno le eketsehileng

### CHAPTER 3

#### CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

##### *Part 1*

##### *Conditional allocations*

- 7. Conditional allocations to provinces 5
- 8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

##### *Part 2*

##### *Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

- 9. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
- 10. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5 and 6 allocations 10
- 11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
- 12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations
- 13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces
- 14. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2013/14 15

##### *Part 3*

##### *Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

- 15. Publication of allocations and frameworks
- 16. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
- 17. Withholding of allocation 20
- 18. Stopping of allocation
- 19. Re-allocation of funds
- 20. Conversion of allocations
- 21. Unspent conditional allocations

##### *Part 4*

25

##### *Matters relating to Schedule 1 to 7 allocations*

- 22. Payment schedule
- 23. Amendment of payment schedule

### CHAPTER 4

#### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

30

- 24. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
- 25. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
- 26. Preparations for next financial year and 2015/16 financial year
- 27. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Acts for 2013 and 2014 35

### CHAPTER 5

#### DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

- 28. Duties of municipalities
- 29. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries 40
- 30. Duties and powers of National Treasury

### KGAOLO 3

#### DIKABO TSENANG LE DIPEHELO DIPROVENSING LE DIMMASEPALENG

##### *Karolo 1*

##### *Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo* 5

7. Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovensing
8. Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo dimmasepaleng

##### *Karolo 2*

##### *Mesebetsi ya ya ikarabellang ho latela dikabo tse sekejulung 4 ho ya ho 7*

9. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela dikabo tse sekejulung 4 10
10. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela dikabo tse sekejulung 5  
ho fihla ho 6
11. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa sekejulu 4
12. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa sekejulu 5 kapa 7
13. Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dipehelo tsa dikabo tsa 15  
marangrang diprovensing
14. Mesebetsi ya ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa  
2013/14

##### *Karolo 3*

##### *Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tsa sekejulu maikemisetso 4 ho ya ho 7* 20

15. Phatlalatso ya dikabo le meralo ya tshebetso
16. Tshebediso ho latela maikemisetso le dipehelo
17. Ho emisa kabo nakwana
18. Ho emisa kabo
19. Kabo botjha ya matlole 25
20. Phetholelo ya dikabo
21. Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse sa sebediswang

##### *Karolo 4*

##### *Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tse sekejulu 1 ho ya ho 7*

22. Sekejulu sa tefello 30
23. Phetolo ya sekejulu sa tefello

### KGAOLO 4

#### DINTLHA TSE AMANANG LE DIKABO TSOHLE

24. Phithiso e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa
25. Dikabo tse ntjha selemong sa ditjhelete le dikabo tsa sekejulu 7 35
26. Boitukisetso ba selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16
27. Phethiso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno ya 2013 le 2014

### KGAOLO 5

#### MESEBETSI LE MATLA A DIMMASEPALA, LETLOTLO LA PROVENSE LE LETLOTLO LA NAHA 40

28. Mesebetsi ya Dimmasepala
29. Mesebetsi le matla a matlotlo a provense
30. Mesebetsi le matla a Letlotlo la Naha

## CHAPTER 6

### GENERAL

- |                                                                                                                       |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 31. Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities                                                     |    |
| 32. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations | 5  |
| 33. Irregular expenditure                                                                                             |    |
| 34. Financial misconduct                                                                                              |    |
| 35. Delegations and assignments                                                                                       |    |
| 36. Exemptions                                                                                                        |    |
| 37. Regulations                                                                                                       | 10 |
| 38. Repeal of laws                                                                                                    |    |
| 39. Short title and commencement                                                                                      |    |

### SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

### SCHEDULE 2 15

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

### SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally 20

### SCHEDULE 4

#### *Part A*

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

#### *Part B* 25

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets

### SCHEDULE 5

#### *Part A*

Specific purpose allocations to provinces 30

#### *Part B*

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

### SCHEDULE 6

#### *Part A*

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes 35

#### *Part B*

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

## KGAOLO 6

### KAKARETSO

- |                                                                                                                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 31. Dikabo ka ditheho tsa setjhaba ho diprovense kapa dimmasepala                                                                 |    |
| 32. Maikarabelo bakeng la ditjeho tse amohentsweng bakeng la ho tlola maitshwaro a puso ya kopanelo le dikamano mahareng a mebuso | 5  |
| 33. tshebediso e sa lokang ya ditjhelete                                                                                          |    |
| 34. Maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng                                                                                                |    |
| 35. Barongwa le thomo                                                                                                             |    |
| 36. Ho tlohelliswa                                                                                                                |    |
| 37. Melao                                                                                                                         | 10 |
| 38. Tlhakolo ya melao                                                                                                             |    |
| 39. Sehlooho se sekgutshwane le qaleho                                                                                            |    |

### SEKEJULU 1

Karolo e lekaneng ya letlole le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso 15

### SEKEJULU 2

Ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya provense e nngwe le e nngwe lekenong le entsweng boemong ba naha (e le maikarabelo a tobaneng le Letlole la Lekeno la Naha)

### SEKEJULU 3

Ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya lekeno la dikarolo tsa mmuso wa selehae bakeng la mmasepala o mong le o mong lekenong le entsweng boemong ba naha 20

### SEKEJULU 4

#### *Karolo A*

Dikabo diprovenseng ho matlafatsa matlole a mananeo kapa mesebetsi e nehwang tjhelete ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa provinse 25

#### *Karolo B*

Dikabo dimmasepaleng ho matlafatsa matlole a mananeo kapa mesebetsi e nehwang tjhelete ho ditekanyetsong tsa mmasepala

### SEKEJULU 5

#### *Karolo A*

30

Dikabo tsenang le mabaka diprovenseng

#### *Karolo B*

Dikabo tse nang le mabaka dimmasepaleng

### SEKEJULU 6

#### *Karolo A*

35

Dikabo ho diprovense bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng

#### *Karolo B*

Dikabo ho dimmasepala bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng

## SCHEDULE 7

### Part A

Provision to specifically cater for immediate release of funds to provinces for disaster response

### Part B

5

Provision to specifically cater for immediate release of funds to municipalities for disaster response

## CHAPTER 1

### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

#### Interpretation

10

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities);

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution;

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“**financial year**” means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March 2014; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June 2014;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 15 or 25;

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes;

“**level three accreditation**” means an executive assignment to administer all aspects, including financial administration, of national housing programmes;

“**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

## SEKEJULU 7

### *Karolo A*

Bakeng la ho nehela diprovence matlole ho tlamela qomatsi hang hang

### *Karolo B*

Bakeng la ho nehela dimmasepala matlole ho tlamela qomatsi hang hang 5

## KGAOLO 1

### TLHALOSO LE MAIKEMISETSA A MOLAO

#### Tlhaloso

1. (1) Molaong ona, ntle le ha e ba sengolwa se hlalosa ka tsela e nngwe, lentswe le leng le le leng kapa totobatso e nngwe le e nngwe e neuweng moelelo ka hare ho Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa mmasepala ke moelelo o neuweng Molao oo ho buang, mme— 10

“**tumello**” e bolela tumello ya mmasepala ho latela dintlha tse karolong 10(2) tsa Molao wa Matlo wa 1997 (Molao 107 wa 1997), ho tsamaisa mananeo a matlo a naha, e balwa ha mmoho le karolo 3 ya Khoutu ya Matlo ya Naha ya 2009 (ho kena dipakeng ka ditjhelete: Tumello ya Dimmasepala); 15

“**kabo**” e bolela karolo e lekanang ya kabo dikarolong tsa mmuso wa naha sekejulung 1, provense sekejulung 2, mmasepala sekejulung 3 kapa kabo e nang le dipehelo

“**mmasepala o sehlopheng sa A, B kapa C**” e bolela mmasepala wa sehlopha A, B kapa C o hlalositsweng karolong 155(1) ya Molaotheo; 20

“**kabo e nang le dipehelo**” e bolela kabo e nang le dipehelo diprovenseng kapa mmasepaleng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le e ntsweng boemong ba naha jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo, le ho latela tlhalosa ya sekejulu 4, 5, 6 kapa 7; 25

“**Molaotheo**” e bolela Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa wa 1996;

“**sehlopha sa batho ba ikarabellang akhaontong ya setjhaba**” e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya Lekenno la Provense e entsweng le sehlopha sa ba ikarabellang akhaontong ya setjhaba e theuweng ka Molao wa Sehlopha Batho ba ikarabellang Akhaontong ya Setjhaba wa 1984 (Molao 46 wa 1984); 30

“**Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto**” e bolela Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto e hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 4;

“**selemo sa ditjhelete**” e bolela, mabapi le—

(a) lefapha la naha kapa provense selemong se felang ka 31 Hlakubele 2014; kapa (b) mmasepala selemong se felang ka 30 Phupjane 2014; 35

“**moralo wa tshebetso**” e bolela maemo le lesedi mabapi le kabo e nang le dipehelo e phatlaladitsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela dintlha tsa karolo 15 kapa 25;

“**Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo bo bottle**” e bolela Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo bo bottle le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 5; 40

“**Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo**” e bolela Letlole la Marangrang a bodulo le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 5;

“**ketsamolao**” e bolela ketsamolao ya naha kapa ketsamolao ya provense jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 239 ya Molaotheo; 45

“**tumello ya boemo ba pele**” e bolela tumello ya ho nehelana ka taolo ya ba unang molemo, leano la tekanyetso ya tshehetso le kabo, taolo ya mananeo a bohlokwa ha mmoho le tsamaiso ya mananeo a matlo a naha;

“**tumello ya boemo ba boraro**” e bolela thomo ya bolaodi ho tsamaisa mananeo ohle a bodulo a naha ho kenyeditse le tsamaiso ya ditjhelete; 50

“**tumello ya boemo ba bobedi**” e bolela tumello ya ho nehelana ka taolo le tsamaiso e felletseng ya disebediswa tsa bodulo le mananeo a bodulo a naha hodimo ha maikarabelo a ka tlase ho tumello ya boemo ba pele;

“**Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala**” e bolela Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala wa 2003 (Molao 56 wa 2003); 55

**“next financial year”** means, in relation to—

- (a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March 2015; or
- (b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June 2015;

**“organ of state”** means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

**“overpayment”** means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation not in accordance with a payment schedule;

**“Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant”** means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

**“payment schedule”** means a schedule which sets out—

- (a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year;
- (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

**“prescribe”** means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;

**“primary bank account”** in relation to—

- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; and
- (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

**“Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

**“Public Transport Operations Grant”** means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

**“quarter”** means, in relation to—

- (a) a national or provincial department, the period from—
  - (i) 1 April to 30 June;
  - (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
  - (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
  - (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or
- (b) a municipality—
  - (i) 1 July to 30 September;
  - (ii) 1 October to 31 December;
  - (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
  - (iv) 1 April to 30 June;

**“receiving officer”** means, in relation to—

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or
- (b) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation transferred or provided in kind to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

**“receiving provincial department”** in relation to a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund;

**“School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant”** means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;

**“Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant”** means the Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

**“this Act”** includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made in terms of this Act;

**“transferring national officer”** means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality;

**“Urban Settlements Development Grant”** means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4.

(2) Any approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

- “selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao”** e bolela, mabapi le—
- (a) lefapha la naha kapa provense selemong se felang ka la 31 Hlakubele 2015; kapa
- (b) mmasepala selemong se felang ka 30 Phupjane 2015;
- “makala a mmuso”** e bolela lekala la mmuso le hlalositsweng karong 239 ya Molaotheo; 5
- “tefello e ka hodimo”** e bolela phethiso ya palo e fetang kabo kapa phethiso ya kabo e sa lateleng sekejulu sa tefello;
- “Letlole la tlhokomelo ya ditsela tsa provense”** e bolela Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense e hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 4; 10
- “Tefello ya sekejulu”** e bolela sekejulu se hlalosang—
- (a) palo e nngwe le e nngwe ya phithiso ya karolo e lekaneng kapa kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona e ka fetisetswa provenseng kapa mmasepaleng selemong sa ditjhelete;
- (b) letsatsi leo phethiso e tshwanetseng ho lefella ka lona; le 15
- (c) akhaonto ya banka le eo phethiso e nngwe le e nngwe e tshwanetseng ho etswa **“tlhalosetso”** e bolela tlhalosetso ya molao ho latela karolo 37
- “akhaonto banka e ka sehlohong”** mabapi le—
- (a) ka manong le provense, e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya Letlole la Lekenno la Provense le hlaloswang karolong 21(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba mme eo ya ikarabellang wa Letlotlo la Provense a e netefaditseng le Letlotlo la Naha; le 20
- (b) mmasepala, e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya mmasepala ho latela karolo 8 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala;
- “Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba”** e bolela Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba wa 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999); 25
- “Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba”** e bolela Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 4;
- “kotara”** e bolela, mabapi le—
- (a) lefapha la naha kapa provense, nakong ya ho tloha— 30
- (i) 1 Mmesa ho ya ho 30 Phupjane;
- (ii) 1 Phupu ho ya ho 30 Lwetse;
- (iii) 1 Mphalane ho ya ho 31 Tshitwe; kapa
- (iv) 1 Pherekong ho ya ho 31 Hlakubele; kapa
- (b) mmasepala— 35
- (i) 1 Phupu ho ya ho 30 Lwetse;
- (ii) 1 Mphalane ho ya ho 31 Tshitwe;
- (iii) 1 Pherekong ho ya ho 31 Hlakubele; kapa
- (iv) 1 Mmesa ho ya ho 30 Phupjane;
- “mohlanka ya amohelang”** e bolela, mabapi le— 40
- (a) kabo ya sekejulu 4, 5, 6 kapa 7 e lebisitsweng provenseng, ya ikarabellang ho lefapha la provense e fumanang kabo kapa karolo bakeng la ho e sebedisa ho tswa Letloleng la Lekenno la Provense; kapa
- (b) kabo ya sekejulu 4, 5, 6, kapa 7 e fetiseditsweng kapa e nehetsweng mmasepala e bolela ya ikarabellang mmasepaleng; 45
- “lefapha la provense le amohelang”** kamanong le kabo ya sekejulu 4, 5, 6 kapa 7 e fetisetswang provenseng e bolela lefapha la provense le amohelang kabo kapa karolo ya teng bakeng la ho e sebedisa ho tswa Letloleng la Lekenno la yona la Provense;
- “Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Marangrang a Sekolo”** e bolela Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Marangrang a Sekolo le hlaloswang karolong A ya Sekejulu 6; 50
- “Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Dikolo tsa Theknical”** e bolela Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Dikolo tsa Theknical le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Sekejulu 5;
- “Molao ona”** e kenyeletse moralo o mong le e mong kapa kabo e phahlaladitsweng kapa molao o mong le o mong o entsweng ka tlasa Molao ona; 55
- “mohlanka wa mmuso wa phithiso”** e bolela mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la naha le fetisang kabo e sekejulung 4, 5, kapa 7 ho diprovense kapa dimmasepala kapa e sebedise kabo e sekejulung 6 boemong ba provense kapa mmasepala;
- “Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya bodulo ba metsesetoropo”** ebolela Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya bodulo ba metsesetoropo e hlaloswang karolong B ya Sekejulu 4. 60
- (2) Tumello, ho hlwaya, qeto, taelo kapa kopo e entsweng ho latela Molao ona e tshwanetse e be e le e ngotsweng.

## Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to—
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
  - (b) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and 5
  - (c) promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and by ensuring that the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities. 10

## CHAPTER 2

### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

#### Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government 15

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 20

#### Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2. 25

(2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share allocation referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22. 30

#### Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3. 35

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3.

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 5 July 2013, 29 November 2013 and 21 March 2014, in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22. 40

#### Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 45

## Maikemisetso a Molao

### 2. Maikemisetso a Molao ona ke ho—

- (a) nehelana ka karolo e lekanang ya lekgetho le e ntsweng boemong ba naha dikarolong tse tharo tsa mmuso;
- (b) ho phahamisa ponelopele le netefaleliso ya dikabo tsohle ho diprovense le dimmasepala e le hore dikgona ho rala ditekanyetso tsa tsona tsa dilemo le ho phahamisa tshebetso mmoho mahareng a pholisi, moralo le ditekanyetso; le
- (c) ho phahamisa poneletso le maikarabelo tsamaisong ya ho nehelana ka disebediswa ka ho etsa bonnete hore dikabo tsohle dihlahlakela ditekanyetsong tsa provense le dimmasepala le ka ho etsa bonnete hore tshebediso ya dikabo tsenang le diphelelo dihlahlakela ditekanyetsong tsa diprovense le dimmasepala le ho tlalehwa ke dimmasepala le mafapha a diprovense a amohelang.

## KGAOLO 2

### KAROLO E LEKANANG YA DIKABO

#### Karolo e lekanang ya kabo e entsweng boemong ba naha dikarolong tsa mmuso 15

3. (1) Lekenso le entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete le tshwanetse le arolelwe naha, provense le dikarolo tsa mmuso wa selehae bakeng la dikarolo tsa dikabo tse lekanang jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse kholomong A ya sekejulu 1.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekenso le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, seo e bile se ikamahanya le nehelano ya selemo ya Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenso bakeng la dilemo tseo tsa ditjhelete tse hlalositse kholomong B ya sekejulu 1.

#### Karolo e lekanang ya kabo mahareng a diprovense

4. (1) Karolo e lekanang ya provense ho tswa karolong ya lekenso le entsweng boemong ba naha ho latela selemo sa ditjhelete se hlalositse kholomong A ya sekejulu 2.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekenso lebakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe le lebelletsweng ho etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, eo e bile e ikamahanya le nehelano ya selemo Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenso bakeng la dilemo tseo tsa ditjhelete, tse hlalositse kholomong B ya sekejulu 2.

(3) Letlotlo la naha le tshwanetse ho fetisa karolo e lekanang ya kabo ya provense e nngwe le e nngwe e hlalositse kholomong karolwaneng (1) ho sehlopha sa batho ba kgethuweng bakeng la akhaonto ya ho kenya tjhelete ya setjhaba ya provense ho latela sekejulu sa tefello se hlwauweng ke karolo 22.

#### Karolo e lekanang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae mahareng a dimmasepala

5. (1) Karolo ya mmasepala o mong le o mong karolong e lekanang ya lekenso le e ntsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete e hlalositse kholomong A ya sekejulu 3.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekenso mahareng a dimmasepala le lebelletsweng ho etswa boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 eo e bile e ikamahanya le nehelano ya selemo Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenso bakeng la dilemo tseo, e hlalositse kholomong B ya sekejulu 3.

(3) Karolo e lekanang ya mmasepala o mong le o mong e hlalositse kholomong karolwaneng (1) e tshwanetse ho fetisetse akhaontong ya banka ya mmasepala ka diphithiso tse tharo ka la 5 Phupu 2013, 29 Pundungwane 2013 le ka 21 Hlakubele 2014, ka ho ipapisa le sekejulu sa tefello se hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 22.

#### Kgahello le lekenso le eketsehileng

6. (1) E bang lekenso le entsweng boemong ba naha ho latela kgahello selemong sa ditjhelete jwalo ka ha hone ho lebelletse jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse sekejulung 1, mmuso wa naha ke ona o tla nka maikarabelo kgaellong eo.

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally.

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to—

- (a) national departments; or
- (b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

### CHAPTER 3

#### CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

##### *Part 1*

##### *Conditional allocations*

#### **Conditional allocations to provinces**

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
- (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces;
- (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund disaster response within a period from three days up to three months following a declared disaster in terms of the conditions of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002).

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).

(3) (a) The Health Facility Revitalisation Grant consists of the Health Infrastructure Grant Component, the Hospital Revitalisation Grant Component and Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant Component.

(b) The national transferring officer must submit proposed allocations per grant component for each province to the National Treasury for approval and publication in terms of paragraph (c).

(c) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette* the allocations per grant component for every province.

(d) Subject to such conditions as the National Treasury may determine, the National Treasury may, on request of the national transferring officer, or in its discretion after consultation with the national transferring officer, approve amendments to the allocations for a grant component for a province.

(e) The approval of an amendment in terms of paragraph (d) takes effect on the date of the notification conveying the approval to the national transferring officer.

(f) The national transferring officer must, within 7 days after receipt of the notification referred to in paragraph (e), notify the affected receiving officer of the approval of an amendment in terms of paragraph (d).

(g) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after each quarter, publish by notice in the *Gazette* all amendments approved in terms of paragraph (d) during that quarter.

(2) E bang lekeno le entsweng bo emong ba naha le eketsehile selemong sa ditjhelete jwalo ka ha hone ho sa lebellwa le kaha ho hlalositse kholomong A ya sekejulu 1, keketseho eo e tla eketseha mmusong wa naha, ho tlatla sebediswa ho fokotsa kadimo kapa ho lefella mekitlane jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya yona ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha.

(3) Karolwana ya karolo e lekanang ya mmuso wa naha kapa keketseho ya lekeno le lebelletsweng karolwaneng (2) e ka ajwa ho latela ketsamolao o hlalositsweng karolong 12 ya Molao wa Tukiso ya Tsamaiso ya diBili tsa Tjhelete le Dintlha tse Amehang wa 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), ho tswelapele ka dikabo ho—

- (a) mafapha a naha kapa; kapa
- (b) diprovense kapa dimmasepala e le kabo e nang le dipehelo kapa e senang dipehelo.

### KGAOLO 3

#### DIKABO TSENANG LE DIPEHELO HO DIPROVENSE LE DIMMASEPALA

##### *Karolo 1*

##### *Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo*

##### **Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovenseng**

7. (1) Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovenseng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete le ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le entsweng boemong ba naha dihlahisitse kholomong A ya disekejulu tse latelang:

- (a) Karolo A ya Sekejulu 4, e totobatsa dikabo tsa diprovense ho nehelana ka tjhelete bakeng la mananeo kapa mesebetsi e thuswang ka tjhelete ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa provense;
- (b) Karolo A ya Sekejulu 5, e totobatsa dikabo tse itseng diprovenseng;
- (c) Karolo A ya Sekejulu 6, e totobatsa dikabo bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng diprovenseng; le
- (d) Karolo A ya Sekejulu 7, e totobatsa ditjhelete tse sokang diajelwa diprovense tse itseng, tse kannang tsa nehelwa diprovense ho tlamela koduwa matsatsing a mararo ho ya dikgweding tse tharo ho latela koduwa e phatlaladitsweng ho latela dipehelo tsa Molao wa Taolo ya Koduwa wa 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002).

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovenseng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 e ikamahanyang le Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno tsa selemo dilemong tseo e karolwaneng (1).

(3) (a) Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo Botle le akga ka hare Karolo ya Letlole la Popehotheo ya Bophelo bo Botle, Karola ya Letlole la Ntlatfatso ya Dipetlele le Karolo ya Letlole la Dikolo le Dikolethje tsa Booki.

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse a nehelane ka dikabo tse sisintsweng letloleng ka leng bakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la ho ka tjhaelwa monwana le ho ka phatlalatswa ho latela serapa (c).

(c) Letlotlo la Naha letshwanetse le phatlalatse ka tsebiso *Gazzeteng* dikabo tsa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe bakeng la provense ka nngwe matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong.

(d) Ho latela maemo a tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha, Letlotlo la Naha le ka tjhaela monwana ditokiso dikabong bakeng la dikarolo tsa letlole ho diprovense, ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha kapa ka ho phethisa ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha.

(e) Ho tjhaelwa monwana ha tokiso ho latela serapa (d) ho kena tshebetsong ka nako ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha.

(f) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho tsebisa moamohedi ya amehang ka ho tjhaelwa monwana ha tokiso ho latela serapa (e) matsatsing a 7 ka mora ho fumanama tsebiso e hlalotswang serapeng (d).

(g) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa ditokiso tsohle tse tjhaetsweng monwana kotareng eo ho latela serapa (d) ka tsebiso *Gazzeteng*, matsatsing a 14 ka mora kotare e nngwe le e nngwe.

### Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 5
  - (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
  - (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
  - (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities, that may be released to local government or municipalities to fund disaster response within a period from three days up to three months following a declared disaster in terms of the conditions of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002). 10
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 15
- (3) Funding approved by the National Treasury for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the indicative allocations for the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the next financial and 2015/16 financial year. 20
- (4) (a) A municipality may only with the approval of the National Treasury pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution any envisaged conditional allocation to the municipality for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution. 25
- (b) Before making a decision, the National Treasury must—
- (i) notify the relevant transferring national officer of the approval sought by a municipality and that the officer may submit comment to the National Treasury regarding the approval sought, within five working days after notification or such longer period as the National Treasury may approve; and 30
  - (ii) consider any comment so submitted by the officer.

### Part 2

35

#### *Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

#### **Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations**

9. (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
    - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and 40
    - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 22, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18;
  - (b) monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation, other than the Urban Settlements Development Grant, in accordance with subsection (2) and the requirements of the applicable framework; 45
  - (c) complying with the requirements of the applicable framework;
  - (d) submitting a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the allocation within 30 days after the end of each month to the National Treasury, in the format determined by the National Treasury; 50

### Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo dimmasepaleng

8. (1) Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo mmusong wa selehae ho latela selemo sa ditjhelete ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le entsweng boemong ba naha dihlahisitswe—

- (a) Karolo B ya Sekejulu 4 se totobatsa ho dimmasepala ho matlafatsa ditjhelete tse nehetsweng mesebetsi ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa mmasepala; 5
- (b) Karolo B ya Sekejulu 5 se totobatsa dikabo tse itseng dimmasepaleng;
- (c) Karolo B ya Sekejulu 6 se totobatsa kabo bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng le
- (d) Karolo B ya Sekejulu 7 se totobatsa ditjhelete tse sokang diajelwa dimmasepala tse itseng, tse kannang tsa nehelwa mmuso wa selehae kapa dimmasepala ho tlamela koduwa matsatsing a mararo ho ya dikgweding tse tharo ho latela koduwa e phatlaladitsweng le ho latela dipehelo tsa Molao wa Taolo ya Koduwa wa 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002). 10

(2) Tjhebelopele ya dikarolo tsa dikabo tsenang le dipehelo mmusong wa selehae ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 le se hlahellang karolwaneng (4) mabapi le Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le Letlole, di ka tlasa Melao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno ya selemo bakeng la dilemo tseo jwalo ka ha ho hlalishitswe kholomong B ya disekejulu tse karolwaneng (1). 15

(3) Thuso ya ditjhelete e tjhahelletsweng monwana ke Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la ditumellano tse ikgethileng tsa dipalangwang bakeng la diprojeke tse ka sehlohong ho tswa dikabong tsa Letlole la Tsamaiso le Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba kholomong B ya karolo B Sekejulung 5, e ka se theosetswe ho Melao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le 2015/16. 20

4 (a) Mmasepala o ka ikana ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha ho ka nehelana ka tshireletso kapa ho itlama ho motho kapa motheo o hlalositsweng kabong e nang le dipehelo ho mmasepala bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le 2015/16 bakeng la ho ka nehelwa kadimo ya tjhelete kapa tshehetso e nngwe le e nngwe ya ditjhelete kapa tshehetso ho tswa mothong kapa motheong o itseng. 25

(b) Pele ho etswa qeto, Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho— 30

- (i) tsebisa mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha ka kopo ya mmasepala bakeng la tumello mme mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha a ka nehela tlhahiso ho Letlotlo la naha mabapi le tumello, matsatsing a mahlano a tshebetso ka mora tsebiso kapa nako eo Letlotlo la naha le tlang ho e dumella; le 30
- (ii) nahana ka tlhahiso e nngwe le e nngwe e nehetsweng ke mohlanka. 35

### Karolo 2

#### Mesebetsi ya ya ikarabellang ho latela dikabo tse sekejulung 4 ho ya ho 7

#### Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela dikabo tse Sekejulung 4

9. (1) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha dikabong tse Sekejulung 4 maikarabelo a ha e ke ho— 40

- (a) etsa bonnete hore diphithiso tsohle ho ya diprovenseng le dimmasepaleng di—
  - (i) kenngwa akhaonteng ya sethatho ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala; le
  - (ii) etsa ho latela tefello ya sekejulu se dumelletsweng ho latela karolo 22 ntle le ha eba dikabo dithibetswe kapa ho emiswa ho latela karolo 17 kapa 18; 45
- (b) beha leihlo tshebediso le lesedi la tshebetso ya mananeo a tjhelete le ao e seng a ditjhelete a thuswang ka tjhelete e tswang kabong, ntle le Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo ho latela karolwana (2) le ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso; 50
- (c) ikamahanya le ditlhokeho tsa moralo wa tshebetso;
- (d) nehelana ka tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya ditjeho tsa marangrang a thusitsweng ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyenyane ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4 matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kgedi e nngwe le e nngwe ho Letlotlo la Naha, ka mokgwa o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha. 55

- (e) submitting a quarterly non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the relevant framework; and
  - (f) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a provincial department, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year. 5
- (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is utilised to monitor financial and non-financial performance information on a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must— 10
- (i) be approved by the National Treasury;
  - (ii) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management information;
  - (iii) be compatible and integrated with and not unnecessarily duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 15
  - (iv) support compliance with section 11(2).

#### **Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedules 5 and 6 allocations**

10. (1) A transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that— 20
    - (i) frameworks are reasonable and do not impose excessive administrative responsibility on receiving provincial departments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
    - (ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 25
    - (iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province or municipality, as the case may be, have been approved before the start of the financial year;
  - (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations— 30
    - (i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required in terms of this Act and submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury;
    - (ii) transfer funds only in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22; and 35
    - (iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
  - (c) ensure that all other provisions of this Act and the relevant framework for the particular allocation necessary for the transfer of an allocation are complied with. 40
- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation. 45
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 30(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts.
- (5) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation. 50
- (6) Any transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the financial year up to the end of that month, on— 55
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the

- (e) ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso kotare ya mesebetsi e seng ya tjehelete matsatsing a 45 ka mora kotare e nngwe le e nngwe ho Letlotlo la Naha ho latela mokgwa wa tshebetso; le
- (f) ho hlaloba tshebetso ya mananeo a thuswang ka ditjehelete ke kabo le ho nehelana ka dihlahlobo tseo ho Letlotlo la Naha dikgweding tse nne ho mafapha a provense le dikgweding tse tsheletseng ho mmasepala ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjehelete. 5
- (2) Ho latela dikabo tsa Sekejulu 4, mofuta o fe kapa o fe o sebediswang ho ka beha tshebediso leihlo le lesedi la tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjehelete a thuswang ka tjehelete e tswang kabong a tshwanetse ho— 10
  - (i) dumellwa ke Letlotlo la Naha;
  - (ii) se hatelle boikarabello bofetisang ho bahlanka ba amohelang ka nqane ho nehelano ya boemo ba taolo ya lesedi;
  - (iii) sebetso mmoho le ho se phethaphethe mekgwa ya tshebetso ya naha le diprovence le tsamaiso ya selehae ho sa hlokahale; le 15
  - (iv) tsamaisana mmoho le karolo 11(2).

**Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela dikabo tse Sekejulung 5 ho ya ho 6**

- 10.** (1) Mohlanka wa phetiso wa naha wa kabo ya Sekejule sa 5 kapa 6 o tshwanetse ho— 20
- (a) netefatsa ho Letlotlo la Naha pele ho matsatsi a 14 a feta le ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong hore—
    - (i) meralo ya tshebetso ya kabo e ya utlwahala mme ha e hatelle maikarabello a tsamaiso e fetelletseng mafapheng a amohelang a diprovence le dimmasepala ka nqane ho nehelano ya boemo ba taolo ya lesedi; 25
    - (ii) dinehelano tsa ho beha leihlo disebetse mmoho le ho se phethaphethe mekgwa ya tshebetso ya naha, diprovence le selehae; le
    - (iii) ho latela kabo e Sekejulung 5, leano le leng le le leng la kgwebo le kopuweng ho latela mokgwa oo dikabo ditlang ho sebediswa ka teng ke provence kapa mmasepala di dumetswe pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjehelete; 30
  - (b) ho latela dikabo tse Sekejulu 5—
    - (i) ho fetisa ditjehelete ha feela lesedi le hlokahalang le fumanehile mme le nehetswe Letlotlo la Naha ho latela Molao ona; 35
    - (ii) ho fetisa ditjehelete ho latela Sekejulu sa tefello se hlwauweng ho latela karolo 22; le
    - (iii) ho kenya tjehelete akhaontong ya sethatho ya banka ya provence kapa mmasepala; le
  - (c) ho etsa bonnete hore ho ikamahanywa le Molao ona le kapa moralo o mong wa tshebetso lebakeng la kabo e itseng e hlokahalang bakeng la ho ka fetiswa. 40
- (2) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lesedi le ditokomane tse hlaoswang karolwaneng (1)(a) ho Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong.
- (3) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ya sokang a ikamahanya le karolwana (1) o tshwanetse ho fetisa kabo ka tsela eo Letlotlo la Naha le laetseng ka teng ho kenyeleditse ho fetisa kabo e le kabo e senang dipehelo. 45
- (4) Pele phithiso ya pele ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e etswa ho latela karolwana (1)(b), mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho elellwa tsebiso e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela karolo 30(1) ya Letlotlo la Naha e hlaosang dintlha tsa diakhaonto tsa banka tse ka sehloohong. 50
- (5) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kabong e Sekejulung 5 ho mmasepala, maikarabelo a hae ke ho beha leihlo tshebediso ya tjehelete le mananeo ao e seng a ditjehelete a thuswang ka tjehelete e tswang kabong.
- (6) Ho latela kabo e Sekejulung 5 kapa 6, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lesedi Letlotlong la Naha bakeng la kgwedi eo ho tlalehilweng ka yona le bakeng la selemo sa ditjehelete ho fihlela bofelong ba kgwedi eo, e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlaositsweng karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjehelete tsa Setjhaba ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha ka— 55
- (a) palo ya tjehelete e fetiseditsweng provenseng le mmasepaleng; 60
  - (b) palo ya ditjehelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho tswa provenseng kapa mmasepaleng o mong le o mong, mabaka a ho emisa kapa ho thibela le

- transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment;
- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
  - (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;
  - (e) any matter or information that may be required by the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
  - (f) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.
- (7) A transferring national officer must submit to the National Treasury—
- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant within 30 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and
  - (b) a quarterly performance report of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the requirements of the relevant framework.
- (8) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a provincial department, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year.
- (9) The transferring national officer for the Human Settlements Development Grant must—
- (a) in consultation with the receiving officer and the National Treasury, determine the allocations for the financial year and the indicative allocations for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year from the Human Settlements Development Grant for each municipality that has level one or two accreditation;
  - (b) submit the allocations and indicative allocations to the National Treasury not later than 28 days after this Act takes effect; and
  - (c) publish by notice in the *Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations within 14 days after the submission thereof to the National Treasury.

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations**

- 11.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the relevant framework for the Schedule 4 allocation; and
  - (b) the manner in which the Schedule 4 allocation received from a national transferring officer is allocated and spent.
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
    - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the Schedule 4 allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget according to the purpose of the allocation; and
    - (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and
  - (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2013, December 2013, March 2014 and June 2014, report to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—
    - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, on financial performance against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
    - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and
  - (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury—
    - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, on non-financial

- mehato e nkuweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le mohlanka ya amohelang ho ka sebetsana le dintlha kapa mabaka a entseng ho emiswe kapa ho thibelwe tefello;
- (c) tahlehelo ya tshebediso e fumanweng ke provense kapa mmasepala ho latela kabo e sekejulung 5; 5
- (d) tahlehelo ya tshebediso e fumanweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela kabo e sekejulung 6;
- (e) lesedi kapa ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe e hlalositsweng moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng; le
- (f) dintlha tse ding tse tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha. 10
- (7) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha—
- (a) tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya ditjeho tsa marangrang a ntlafatso ya dikolo tsa bophelo bo botle le tsa theknical matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe ka mokgwa o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha; le
- (b) tlaleho ya kotara ya tshebetso ya mananeo ohle a lefellowang ke kabo ya Sekejulu 5 kapa 6 matsatsing a 45 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe Letlotlong la Naha ho latela ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso. 15
- (8) Mohlanka wa naha wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ya mananeo ohle a thusitsweng ka ditjhelete tsa kabo ya Sekejulu 5 kapa 6 ho nehelana ka dihlahlobo ho Letlotlo la Naha dikgweding tse nne ho diprovence le dikgweding tse tšeletseng ho dimmasepala ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjhelete. 20
- (9) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha bakeng la Letlole la Ntshetshopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) kopana le mohlanka ya amohelang le Letlotlo la Naha, ho ka hlwaya dikabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete le pontsho ya dikabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 ho tswa letloleng la Ntshetsopeleng ya Bodulo ba Batho bakeng la mmasepala e nang le tumello ya boemo ba pele kapa ba bobedi; 25
- (b) nehelana ka dikabo kapa pontsho ya dikabo ho Letlotlo la Naha pele matsatsi a 28 a feta ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong; le 30
- (c) phatlalatsa dikabo Gazzeteng matsatsing a 14 ka mora ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha.

#### Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tse Sekejulu 4

11. (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela kabo e sekejulung 4 o ikarabella bakeng la— 35
- (a) ho ikamahanya le moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse Sekejulung 4; le
- (b) mokgwa oo kabo e Sekejulung 4 e nehetsweng ka teng le ho sebediswa ho tswa mohlankeng wa phithiso.
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa mmasepala o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) etsa bo nnete le ho netefaelisa Letlotlo la Naha hore mmasepala— 40
- (i) o bontsha nehelano le lenaneo le leng le le leng le thuswang ka tjelele kapa le thuswang ha nyane ka tjelele ya kabo ya Sekejulu 4 tekanyetsong ya yona ya selemo le hore kabo ya Sekejulu 4 e hlauwe ho latela maikemisetso a kabo eo; le
- (ii) ho phatlalatsa dipehelo le lesedi le leng ho latela kabo le ho latela karolo 21A ya Molao wa Mekgwa ya Tsamaiso ya Mmasepala e le ho nolofatsa tekanyo ya tshebetso le tshebediso ya tse kenngwang le tse ntshwang tse hlokalalang; le 45
- (b) ha nehelano ya tokodiso ya mmasepala ho latela karolo 71 ya Molao wa Tsamaiso ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala tsa Lwetse 2013, Tshitwe 2013, Hlakubele 2014 le Phupjane 2014, tlaleho ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha— 50
- (i) ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya bodulo ba metsetsesetoropo, tshebetsong ya ditjhelete kgahlano le metjha e hlalositsweng phanong ya tshebetso ya yona le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong; le 55
- (ii) ntlheng ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Sekejulu 4 ho tshebetso ya ditjhelete mananeong a lefelletsweng ke kabo; le
- (c) ho tlalehela mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 30 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe e fihle pheletsong—
- (i) ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsetsesetoropo, ho tshebetso e seng ya ditjheletekotareng eo kgahlano le metjha e 60

- performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to any other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the allocation. 5
- (4) The receiving officer in a province must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer—
- (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation; 10
- (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and 15
- (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury.
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report. 20
- (6) (a) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury. 25
- (b) A municipality that receives the Urban Settlements Development Grant must report financial and non-financial performance information against its capital budget in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (c) The reporting on performance with respect to the Urban Settlements Development Grant must be based on the infrastructure budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan of the municipality concerned. 30

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations**

- 12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework. 35
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—
- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; 40
- (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring national officer; and 45
- (c) a province or a municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury.
- (3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 50
- (a) the amount received by the province;
- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;
- (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations; 55
- (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing such a programme;
- (e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d); 60

- hlalositsweng phanong ya ditshebeletso le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong; le
- (ii) ntlheng ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Sekejulu 4 ho tshebetso e seng ya ditjhelete ya mananeo a lefellelsweng ke kabo.
- (3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho etsa tlaleho e e nehetsweng ho fumaneha ho lefapha le leng le le leng la naha le nang le maikarabelo a amanang le a kabo ho latela karolwana (2)(b) kapa (c). 5
- (4) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa provense o tshwanetse ho nehelana ho letlotlo la provense le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha—
- (a) jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba, e tlalehe ka tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelete le ao e leng a ditjhelete a lefellelwang ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4; 10
- (b) ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelete le ao e seng a ditjhelete a lefellelwang ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4 ya kotara matsatsing a 30 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe e fihle pheletsong; le 15
- (c) tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya mananeo a marangrang a lefellelwang ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4 matsatsing a 15 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha.
- (5) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho tlaleha kgahlano le mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelete kapa a thuswang ha nyane ka ditjhelete ke kabo ya Sekejulu 4 kgahlano le moralo wa tshebetso ditlalehong tsa selemo le ditlalehong tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo. 20
- (6) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ya tseo e leng tsa tjhelete le tseo e seng tsa tjhelete tsa provense kapa mmasepala mananeong a thusitsweng ka ditjhelete tsa kabo ya Sekejulu 4 kapa mananeo a thusitsweng ha nyane ka ditjhelete ke kabo mme a nehelane ka tlaleho eo ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le letlotlo la provense dikgweding tse pedi ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjhelete le selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala. 25
- (b) Mmasepala o fumantshwang Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho tlaleha tshebediso ya tjhelete le lesedi la eo e seng tsa tjhelete kgahlano le ditekanyetso tse ka sehloohong ho ipapisitswe le ditlhoko tse karolong 71 tsa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala. 30
- (c) Tlaleho ya tshebetso ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo e tlabe e itshetlehile ho tekanyetso ya marangrang le phano ya ditshebeletso le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong mmasepaleng oo.

**Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela kabo e Sekejulung 5 kapa 7** 35

- 12.** (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang kabo ya Sekejulu 5 kapa 7 o tshwanetse ho netefatsa ho ikamahanya le ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso.
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho, ho latelala kabo e Sekejulung 5 kapa 7 e fetiseditswe ho—
- (a) provense e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang e karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba e tlaleha ka dintlha tse karolwaneng (3) mme ho nehelanwe ka khopi ya tlaleho ho letlotlo la provense, Letlotlo la Naha le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha; 40
- (b) mmasepala e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokahalang ho latela dintlha tse karolong 71 tse Molaong wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, e tlalehe dintlha tse karolwaneng (4) le ho nehelana ka khopi ya tlaleho ya karolo 71 ho letlotlo la provense, Letlotlo la Naha le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha; le 45
- (c) provense kapa mmasepala ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya tseo e seng tsa tjhelete ya kotara matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kotare e nngwe le e nngwe ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ho Letlotlo la Nahala. 50
- (3) Tlaleho bakeng la provense ho latela karolwana (2)(a) e tshwanetse ho hlalosa bakeng la kgwedi eo le bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela—
- (a) palo eo provense e e fumaneng;
- (b) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho tswa provenseng;
- (c) tshebediso ya tjhelete ya provense ho latela kabo ya Sekejulu 5 le 7; 55
- (d) palo e fetiseditsweng ho setheo se seng le se seng sa naha kapa setjhaba ho ka kenya tshebetsong mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelete ke kabo ya Sekejulu 5 boemong ba provense kapa ho thusa provense ho ka kenya tshebetsong lenaneo le jwalo;
- (e) dipalopalo tse fumanehang mabapi le tshebediso ya ditjhelete ke setheo sa setjhaba se hlahellang serapeng (d); 60

- (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting;
  - (g) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 5
  - (h) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
  - (i) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 10
- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
  - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;
  - (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation or part of an allocation provided for in a framework; 15
  - (d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems;
  - (e) any matter or information that may be determined in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and 20
  - (f) such other matter and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) A receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, evaluate the performance in respect of programmes or functions partially or fully funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury. 25
- (6) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring national officer, publish in the *Gazette* within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the financial year, the next financial and the 2015/16 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation, separately indicating the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province, and transfers to each municipality. 30

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces**

- 13.** (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must— 35
- (a) within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish in the provincial *Gazette* a list of infrastructure projects for education, health and roads that will require full or partial funding from conditional allocations from the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year, in the format determined by the National Treasury; 40
  - (b) within seven days after the publication, submit the published list to the national transferring officer and the National Treasury; and
  - (c) publish in the provincial *Gazette* any amendment to the list and submit it to the national transferring officer, the provincial treasury and the National Treasury. 45
- (2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must—
- (a) within 14 days after this Act takes effect or another date approved by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury, the approved organisational structure of the affected provincial department that— 50
    - (i) complies with the Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No. 103 of 1994), applicable to infrastructure delivery in the sector; and
    - (ii) includes an indication of the number of— 55
      - (aa) posts per profession and the highest educational qualifications of the incumbent and years of experience in the management or operationalisation of infrastructure in the public sector; and

- (f) bohlokwa ba ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le maemo a kabo a hlahellang moralong wa tshebetso a itshetlehile ho lesedi le teng nakong ya tlaleho;
- (g) tlhaloso ya mathatha a mang le a mang a fumanweng ke provense mabapi le kabo e seng e fumanwe le kgutsufatso ya mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le mathat a kang ana; 5
- (h) ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe kapa lesedi le ka hlaloswang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng le
- (i) dintlha tse ding le tseding le lesedi jwalo ka ha Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya.
- (4) Tlaleho ya mmasepala ho latela karolwana (2)(b) e tshwanetse ho hlalosa bakeng la kgwedi eo le bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela— 10
- (a) palo eo mmasepala e e fumaneng;
- (b) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho tswa mmasepaleng;
- (c) bohlokwa ba ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le maemo a kabo kapa karolo ya kabo eo ho nehelanweng ka yona moralong wa tshebetso; 15
- (d) tlhaloso ya mathatha a mang le a mang a fumanweng ke mmasepala mabapi le kabo e seng e fumanwe le kgutsufatso ya mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le mathatha a kang ana;
- (e) ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe kapa lesedi le ka hlwauwang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng; le 20
- (f) dintlha tseding le tseding le lesedi jwalo ka ha Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya.
- (5) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho hlaloba tshebetso ya yona mananeong le tshebetsong e tsheheditsweng ka ditjhelete kapa e tsheheditsweng ha nyane ka ditjhelete tsa kabo mme a nehelane ka hlaloba e jwalo mohlankeng wa phithiso wa naha le ho letlotlo la provense dikgweding tse pedi ka mora hore selemo sa ditjhelete se fele. 25
- (6) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshebetsong, leano la tshebediso ho tswa Letloleng la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete, selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 sa mmasepala ka nngwe a senang le tumello ya boemo ba pele kapa boemo ba bobedi mme e arotswe ho bontsha tshebediso e tla nkuwa ke provense le phithiso ya mmasepala ka nngwe. 30

**Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dipehelo tsa dikabo tsa marangrang ho diprovenseng**

- 13.** (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Marangrang a Thuto, Ntlatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle kapa Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense o tshwanetse ho— 35
- (a) phahlalatsa lenane la diprojeke tsa marangrang a thuto, bophelo bo botle le ditsela koranteng ya mmuso wa provense tse tla hloka ho tshehetswa ka ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyenyane ho tswa dikabong tsenang le dipehelo ho tswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, ka mokgwa o tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha; 40
- (b) nehelana ka lenane le phatlaladitsweng ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a supileng ka mora phatlalatso; le
- (c) phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso wa provense tokiso e nngwe le e nngwe lenaneng leo le ho e nehela ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha. 45
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto, Ntlatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle kapa Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense le tshwanetse ho— 50
- (a) nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha, matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong kapa letsatsi le dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, moralo wa mokgatlo o dumelltsweng wa lefapha la provense le—
- (i) ho ikamahanyang le Molao wa Ditshebetso tsa Setjhaba wa 1994 (kgweletso 103 ya 1994), o sebetsang le phanong ya marangrang sekthareng; le 55
- (ii) ho kenyetsa pontsho ya palo ya—
- (aa) dikgeo tsa mesebetsi lekaleng ka leng le mangolo a thuto e phahameng a ya nkileng sekgeo le dilemo tsa tsebo bolaoding kapa tshebedisong ya marangrang setjhabeng; le 60

- (bb) vacancies and existing positions filled;
- (b) report on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the grant to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury in the format determined by the National Treasury;
- (c) maintain a database of every contract that is fully or partially funded by the grant and, if the contract is above the prescribed tender value, ensure that it is recorded in the register of projects in terms of section 22(3) of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000);
- (d) ensure that infrastructure projects comply with construction industry best practise standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury; and
- (e) within two months after the end of the financial year—
  - (i) evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province; and
  - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

#### **Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2013/14**

- 14.** (1) The 2013/14 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18 in respect of each province or municipality;
  - (c) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 19;
  - (d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
  - (e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.
- (2) The 2013/14 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation indicate—
- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of any transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 17 or 18;
  - (b) to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with this Act;
  - (c) to what extent the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
  - (d) any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to address such non-compliance.
- (3) The 2013/14 financial statements of a provincial department responsible for receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
  - (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and
  - (c) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedule 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province.
- (4) The 2013/14 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate to what extent the provincial department complied with this Act;
  - (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;

- (bb) pontsho ya palo ya dikgeo tsa mesebetsi le dikgeo tse seng dikwetswe;
- (b) ho etsa bonnete hore tshebediso yohle ya marangrang a tsheheditsweng ka ditjhelete ka botlalo kapa hanyane ke dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ditlalehilwe ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha; 5
- (c) ho hlokomela lesedi la ditumellano tsohle tse thusitsweng ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ke letlole le ho etsa bonnete ba ho e ngodisa ka hara rejistara ya diprojeke ho latela karolo 22(3) ya *Constraction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000)*, e bang kontraka e le ka ho dimo ha boleng bo hlalositsweng ba thendara; le 10
- (d) ho etsa bonnete hore diprojeke tsa marangrang diikamahanya le tshebetso ya mantlha ya indasteri le tataiso e hlalositsweng le ho dumelwa ke Letlotlo la Naha; le
- (e) dikgweding tse pedi ka mora mafelo a selemo se seng le se seng sa ditjhelete— 15
- (i) ho hlalhoba tshebetso ya ditjhelete le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete tsa provense mananeong a lefelletsweng ke letlole ho itshetlehlilwe ho dima tekanyetso ya marangrang a provense; le
- (ii) ho nehelana ka hlahlobo ho mohlanka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha. 20

#### Mesebetsi ya ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa 2013/14

14. (1) ho dimo ha ditlhoko tse ding le tse ding ho latela molao o sebetsang, ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa 2013/14 tsa lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho fetiseng matlole a kabo e Sekejulung 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetse ho— 25
- (a) bontsha palo kaofela ya kabo e fetiseditsweng provenseng kapa mmasepaleng;
- (b) bontsha diphithiso tse ileng tsa emiswa kapa ho thibelwa, e bang dibile teng, provenseng kapa mmasepaleng o mong le o mong;
- (c) bontsha dikabo tse entsweng hape ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 19; 30
- (d) ho netefatsa hore diphithiso tsohle ho diprovence kapa mmasepala di kentswe akhaontong ya sethatho ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala kapa akhaontong ya ho kenya tjhelete ya setjhaba ya provense e hlokometsweng ke bakgethuweng; le
- (e) mohlanka ya amohelang ho bontsha matlole, e bang a le teng, a sebe-disitsweng bakeng la tsamaiso ya kabo. 35
- (2) ho dimo ha ditlhoko tseding le tseding ho latela molao o sebetsang, ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa 2013/14 tsa lefapha la naha le fetisang matlole a mang le a mang a kabo e Sekejulung 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetse ho—
- (a) mabaka bakeng la ho hanelwa kapa ho thibelwa ha phithiso ho provense kapa mmasepala; 40
- (b) hore diprovence le dimmasepala di beuwe leihlo ho le ho kae bakeng la ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le dipehelo tsa kabo e moralong wa tshebetso;
- (c) hore kabo e fihletse maikemisetso le sephetho sa yona ho le ho kae; le
- (d) ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona kapa moralo wa tshebetso le mehato e nkuweng bakeng la ho sebetsana le ho se ikamahanye hona. 45
- (3) Ho dimo ha ditlhoko tse ding le tse ding tsa molao o mong le o mong o sebetsang, ditlaleho tsa tjhelete tsa 2013/14 tsa lefapha la provense le fumanang kabo ho latela Sekejulu 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetse ho—
- (a) bontsha palo kakaretso ya dikabo tsohle tse amohetsweng; 50
- (b) bontsha palo kakaretso ya tshebediso dikabong tsohle ntle le dikabo tse Sekejulung 4; le
- (c) ho netefatsa hore diphithiso tsohle tsa dikabo tse Sekejulung 4, 5 le 7 ho ya diprovenseng di entswe akhaontong ya banka ya sethatho ya provense.
- (4) Ho dimo ha ditlhoko tseding le tseding tsa molao o mong le o mong o sebetsang, ditlaleho tsa tjhelete tsa 2013/14 tsa lefapha la provense le fumanang kabo ho latela Sekejulu 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetse ho— 55
- (a) bontsha hore mafapha a diprovence a ikamahantse le Molao ona le hore a fihletse dipehelo tse moralong wa tshebetso wa kabo ena ho fihla kae;
- (b) ho bontsha mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona kapa le dipehelo tse moralong wa tshebetso ya kabo e jwalo; 60

- (c) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved;
  - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the relevant framework for the allocation; and
  - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine. 5
- (5) The 2013/14 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on allocations to municipalities on a quarterly basis, to facilitate the audit of allocations for the financial year. 10

### **Part 3**

#### ***Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations***

##### **Publication of allocations and frameworks**

- 15 **15.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations;
  - (b) the indicative allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and
  - (c) the framework for each allocation in Schedules 4 to 7. 20
- (2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published in terms of subsection (1), the National Treasury must—
- (a) after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer; and
  - (b) in the case of a proposed amendment of a framework, after submitting the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session, 25
- by notice in the *Gazette* amend the affected allocation or framework.
- (3) An amendment in terms of subsection (2) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*. 30

##### **Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions**

- 16.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework.
- (2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 allocation thereof to any other entity or other sphere of government for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless the receiving officer and that entity or other sphere of government, with the approval of the National Treasury, agreed to a payment schedule and— 35
- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving provincial department or municipality or the applicable framework; 40
  - (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or 45
  - (c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer which is not consistent with the budget of the receiving provincial department or municipality—
    - (i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its expenditure estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; and 50
    - (ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer.
- (3) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—
- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring national officer of the Department of Energy; 50

- (c) ho bontsha hore kabo e fihletse maikemisetso le sephetho sa yona ho le ho kae;
  - (d) akga ka hare lesedi le leng le tla totobatswa moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo; le
  - (e) akga ka hare lesedi le leng le ka hlwauwang ke Letlotlo la Naha.
- (5) Ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete tsa 2013/14 le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa mmasepala o fumanang kabo Sekejulung 4, 5 kapa 7 ditshwanetso ho hlophuwa ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete wa Mmasepala. 5
- (6) Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore mafapha a fetisang le dimmasepala tse amohelang dika tlaleha ka dikabo tsa mmuso wa selehae ka teng kotareng e nngwe le e nngwe ho ka nolofatsa hlhlobo ya ditjhelete tsa dikabo bakeng la naha le dilemo tsa tjhelete tsa mmasepala. 10

### **Karolo 3**

#### ***Nilha tse amanang le dikabo tsa sekejulu 4 ho ya ho 7***

#### **Phatlalatso ya dikabo le moralo wa tshebetso**

15. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o le tshebetsong— 15
- (a) dikabo mmasepaleng ka ho latela Karolo ya B Sekejulung 5;
  - (b) pontsho ya dikabo provense ka nngwe le mmasepala ho latela Serapa sa B tse Sekejulung 6; le
  - (c) moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe Sekejulung 4 ho ya ho 7. 20
- (2) Bakeng la ho lokisa diphoso kapa tlohelo kabong kapa mokgwa wa tshebetso ho latela karolwana (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho, ka mora—
- (a) ho kopana le kapa ka kopo e ngotsweng ya mohlanka wa phithiso; le
  - (b) tokiso e sisintsweng ya moralo wa tshebetso ka mora ho nehelana ka tokiso e sisintsweng ho Palamente nakong ya matsatsi a 14 ha Palamente e le tshebetsong, ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ho ka lokisa kabo kapa moralo wa tshebetso o amehileng. 25
- (3) Tokiso ho latela karolwana (2) e kena tshebetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatso ya tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso. 30

#### **Tshebediso ho latela maikemisetso le dipehelo**

16. (1) Ho se natse ho hong le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, kabo eo ho buang ka yona Sekejulung 4 ho ya ho 7 e ka sebediswa feela bakeng la se hlalositsweng Sekejulung sena le ho latela moralo wa tshebetso o nang le moralo wa tshebetso. 35
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang a kanna a se fetisi kabo e Sekejulung 5 kapa karolo ya kabo setheong se seng le se seng kapa karolong ya mmuso bakeng la tshebetso e lebelletsweng ho latela kabo, ntle le ha e ba mohlanka ya amohelang le setheo kapa karolo e itseng ya mmuso, ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha se dumetse sekejulu sa tefello le— 40
- (a) ke phithiso e dumetsweng tekanyetsong ya lefapha la provense e amohelang kapa mmasepala kapa moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 15;
  - (b) ke tefello bakeng la ditshebeletso tse nehelanweng kapa thepa e nehetsweng eo ditshebeletso kapa thepa e ileng ya fumanaha ho latela pholisi ya tsamaiso ya ho fumantshwa thepa kapa pholisi ya ho fumantshwa thepa ya provense kapa mmasepala le hore ditokomane tsohle bakeng la tefello difumanehile; kapa
  - (c) ha ho ka etsahala ho be le tefello pele ho nako kapa phithiso e sa tsamaisaneng hantle le tekanyetso ya lefapha la provense e amohelang kapa mmasepala— 50
    - (i) mohlanka ya a mohelang o netefaleditse Letlotlo la Naha hore phithiso ha se ho leka ho phahamisa tekanyo ya tshebediso le hore ho nale mabaka a utlwahalang mabapi le tefello pele ho nako kapa phithiso; le
    - (ii) Letlotlo la Naha le dumetse tefello kapa phithiso pele ho nako. 55
- (3) Bakeng la ho kenya tshebetsong kabo ya Sekejulu 6 ho mmasepala—
- (a) Kgwebo ya Eskom eka fumana matlole ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa Lefapha la Matla;

- (b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring national officer of the Department of Water Affairs or the Department of Human Settlements.
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one, two or three accreditation as at 1 April 2013, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury, comply with subsection (2) by— 5
- (i) entering into a payment schedule; and
  - (ii) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.
- (b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2013, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies. 10
- (c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with level three accreditation is withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 23.
- (5) If a function fully or partially funded by the Human Settlements Development Grant is assigned by a province to a municipality having a level 3 accreditation, as envisaged in section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)— 15
- (a) funds from that Grant for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 18 and reallocated in terms of section 19 to the municipality which has been assigned the function; 20
  - (b) any project or contract regarding the function must, if possible, be finalised by the province before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury;
  - (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to cede to the municipality all contracts related to the function; 25
  - (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2014 and will not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 28(6)(c); and 30
  - (e) the receiving officer of the province must submit to the national transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities attached to the function, that were not transferred to the municipality within seven days after the function is assigned to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations. 35
- (6) Subsection (5) applies, with the necessary changes, if a function that is fully or partially funded by the Public Transport Operations Grant, is assigned by a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000. 40
- (7) A project funded by the Human Settlements Development Grant that is initiated after 1 April 2013, must be done in terms of an agreement with the municipality and aligned to the allocations for the municipality in the applicable framework.

#### **Withholding of allocation**

45

**17.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 21 have not been spent; or 50
- (c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-expenditure, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.

- (b) Lekgotla la metsi le ka fumanan matlole ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha wa Lefapha la Merero ya Metsi kapa Lefapha la Bodulo jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 1 ya Molao wa Ditshebetso tsa Metsi wa 1997 (Molao 108 wa 1997).
- (4) (a) Bakeng la maikemisetso a Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, mohlanka ya amohelang le mmasepala o nang le tumello ya boemo ba pele, ba bobedi kapa ba boraro ho tloha ka la 1 Mmesa 2013 ba tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le ditlhoko tsa karolwana (2) nakong e tlabe e hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha ka ho—
- (i) kena sekejulung sa tefello; le
- (ii) nehelana ka sekejulu sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello. 10
- (b) E bang mmasepala o fumana tumello ka mora 1 Mmesa 2013 serapa (a) e ka kena tshebetsong e bang Letlotlo la Naha le dumela.
- (c) E bang phithiso ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ho mmasepala o nang le tumello ya boemo ba boraro e emiswa ho latela karolo 17 kapa 18, mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho kopa Letlotlo la Naha ho ka lokisa tefello ho latela karolo 23. 15
- (5) E bang tshebetso e nehetswe tjehele ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyenyane ke Letlola la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo e ronngwe ke provense ho mmasepala o nang le tumello ya boemo ba boraro jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 10 ya Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Mokgwa wa Tsamaiso ya Mmasepala wa 2000 (Molao 32 wa 2000)— 20
- (a) matlole ho tswa ho Letloleng bakeng la provense hore tshebetso e emiswe ho latela karolo 18 le ho ajwa hape ho latela karolo 19 ho mmasepala o nehetsweng mosebetsi ona;
- (b) projeke e nngwe le e nngwe kapa tumellano mabapi le tshebetso e tshwanetse e phethelwe ke provednse, e bang ho kgonahala, pele ho nako eo mosebetsi o hlwauwe ka yona, e bang o sa phethelwe, provense e tshwanelwa ke ho tsebisa mmasepala o amehang le Letlotlo la Naha; 25
- (c) projeke kapa tumellano e nngwe le e nngwe mabapi le mosebetsi o sa phethelwang ka nako e hlwauweng e tshwanetse ho hlahlojwa ke bahlahlobi ba ditjhelete ba ka ntle mme provense le mmasepala di tshwanetse ho etsa tumellana ya ho fetisetsa ditumellano tse amanang le mosebetsi ho mmasepala; 30
- (d) tjehele e nkuweng ke provense bakeng la tumellano e amanang le mosebetsi e sa fitisetsweng ho mmasepala e tshwanetse ho sebediswa ka la 31 Hlakubele 2014 mme e ka se fumanehe ho latela karolo 30 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjheba kapa karolo 28(6)(c); le 35
- (e) mohlanka ya amohelang wa provense o tshwanetse ho nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ho Letlotlo la Naha lenane la dikoloto le hlomathisitsweng mosebetsing e sa kang ya fetisetswa ho mmasepala matsatsing a supileng ka mora hore mosebetsi o nehelwe bakeng la ditokiso dikabong tse amehang. 40
- (6) Karolwana (5) e sebetse e bang mosebetsi o nehetswe tjehele ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyenyane ke Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjheba, e nehetswe ke provense ho mmasepala jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 10 ya Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Mokgwa wa tshebetso ya Mmasepala wa 2000 45
- (7) Projeke e nehetsweng tjehele ke Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo le theuweng ka mora 1 Mmesa 2013 e tshwanetse ho etsa ho latela tumellano le mmasepala mme e ipapisitse le kabo moralong wa tshebetso.

#### Ho emisa kabo nakwana

50

17. (1) Ho latela karolwana (2) le (3) mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha a ka emisa phithiso ya kabo ya Sekejulu 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo eo bakeng la nako e sa feteng matsatsi a 30 e bang—

- (a) provense kapa mmasepala o sa ikamahanye le Molao ona kapa dipehelo tse behilweng jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse moralong wa tshebetso; 55
- (b) dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse fetisetswang nakong e tlang tse dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 21 ha di so sebediswe; kapa
- (c) tshebediso phithisong e fetileng selemong sa ditjhelete e bonahala e le tshebediso e tlase mme ha hona lebaka le kgotsafatsang leo ho nehelanweng ka lona. 60

(2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule approved in terms of section 22(3) until it is amended in terms of section 23(1).

(3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant and the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule. 5

(4) A transferring national officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

(a) give the relevant receiving officer— 10

(i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and

(ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government. 15

(5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 23.

(6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring national officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will— 20

(i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or

(ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring national officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer. 25

(c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring national officer in terms of paragraph (a). 30

### Stopping of allocation

18. (1) Despite section 17, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer, or a receiving officer, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality—

(a) on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with this Act; 35

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under-spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year;

(c) if a function is assigned from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000; or 40

(d) if a province implementing an infrastructure project does not comply with construction industry best practise standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury.

(2) Except where a function is assigned from a province to a municipality, the National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of this section— 45

(a) comply with section 17(4)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also with section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping. 50

(4) (a) The National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of this section, be utilised to meet any outstanding statutory or contractual financial commitment of the province or municipality in question. 55

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

(2) E bang kabo e emiswa ho latela karolwana (1) e emisa sekejulu sa tefello se dumetsweng holatela karolo 22(3) ho fihlela e lokiswa ho latela karolo 23(1).

(3) Palo e emisitsweng ho latela karolo ena maemoeng a Thupello ya basebeletsi ba Bophelo bo botle kapa Letlole la Ntshetsopele kapa Letlole la Ditshebeletso tse Phahameng tsa Naha tse Sekejulung 4 di ka sefete diperesente tse hlano tsa phithiso e tlang jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe sekejulung sa tefello se amehang Letlotlo la Naha. 5

(4) Bonyane, matsatsi a supileng a tshebetso pele ho emiswa kabo ho latela karolwana (1) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho—

(a) neha mohlanka ya amohelang—

(i) tsebiso ya maikemisetso a ho emisa kabo; le 10

(ii) monyetla wa ho nehelana ka tlaleho e ngotsweng e hlalosang hore ho baneng kabo e sa tshwanelwa ke ho emiswa; le

(b) ho tsebisa letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha ha mmoho le lefapha la provense le ikarabellang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae le ho latela kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le pehelo ho mmasepala. 15

(5) Tsebiso e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (4) e tshwanetse ho akga ka hare mabaka a etsang ho emiswe ka kabo le boholo ba nako ya kemiso ho ka tsebisa ka tokiso ya sekejulu sa tefello ho latela karolo 23.

(6) (a) Ha mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a emisa kabo ho latela karolwana (1) Letlotlo la Naha le ka nehelana ka taelo kapa la dumela kopo ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho ka emisa kabo nako e fetang matsatsi a 30 empa a sa fete matsatsi a 120, e bang kemiso etla— 20

(i) nolofatsa ho ikamahanya le Molao kapa dipehelo tsa kabo; kapa

(ii) ho fokotsa qomatsi ya tshebediso e tlase.

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka bopaki ba ho ikamahanya le karolwana (4) le ditlaleho tse fumanehileng ho tswa mohlankeng ya amohelang, ha a etsa kopo ya ho emisa kabo ho latela karolwana Letlotlong la Naha. 25

(c) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le karolwana (4) ha Letlotlo la Naha le laela kapa le dumela kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela serapa (a). 30

### Ho emisa kabo

18. (1) Ntle le karolo 17 Letlotlo la Naha le ka thibela phithiso ya kabo e Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 e hlalosewang karolong 17(1) kapa karolo ho provense kapa mmasepala ka ho se phahlalatse kapa ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kapa mohlanka ya amohelang— 35

(a) ntlha kemong ya maikemisetso le ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona;

(b) e bang Letlotlo la Naha le lebelletse hore provense kapa mmasepala o tla sebedisa tjhelete ha nyane lenaneong leo kapa kabo selemong sa ditjhelete;

(c) e bang mosebetsi e nehetswe mmasepala ho tswa provenseng jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 10 ya Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Mokgwa wa Tsamaiso ya Mmasepala wa 2000; kapa 40

(d) e bang provense e kenya tshebetsong projeke ya marangrang mme ha e ikamahanye le mokgwa wa manthla wa tshebetso ya kaho le tataiso jwalo ka ha ho bontshitswe le ho dumelwa ke Letlotlo la Naha.

(2) Ntle le moo mosebetsi o nehetsweng mmasepala ho tswa ho provense le Letlotlo la Naha pele le thibela kabo ho latela karolo e na le tshwanetse ho— 45

(a) ikamahanya le karolo 17(3)(a) mabapi le mmasepala ha mmoho le karolo 38 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala; le

(b) tsebisa letlotlo la provense ka maikemisetso a teng a ho thibela kabo.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le nehelane ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ka thibelo ya kabo ho latela karolo ena le ho kenya nako le mabaka a kemiso. 50

(4) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela hore kabo kapa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo eo e thibelwe ho latela karolo ena mme e sebediswe ho fihlela boitlamo ba ditumellano tsa ditjhelete le tse saletseng morao tsa semolao tsa provense eo kapa mmasepala oo. 55

(b) Tshebediso ya matlole e hlalosewang karolwaneng ena ke qoso kgahlano le Letlole la Letlotlo la Naha.

### Reallocation of funds

**19.** (1) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation or a portion thereof is stopped in terms of section 18, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine that the allocation or a portion thereof be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 5

(b) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation; and
- (ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring national officer and each affected receiving officer. 10

(c) The reallocation of an allocation or a portion thereof on condition that it must be spent in the next financial year, must be regarded as a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 21(2), and any regulations regarding the process for roll-overs, made in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act, do not apply. 15

(2) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise, in relation to— 20

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 on behalf of the relevant province;
- (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or sections 137 and 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or 25
- (iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring national officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 30

(3) When a function is assigned by a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated in terms of subsection (1). 35

(4) (a) If it is unlikely that a conditional allocation related to infrastructure in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, will be spent by the end of the financial year, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the national transferring officer and the national department responsible for local government, authorise that any part of the likely unspent portion of the allocation be reallocated to pay for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a disaster. 40

(b) The reallocated funds must be utilised in the financial year and for the same conditional allocation and the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made. 45

(c) The national transferring officer must determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government and with the approval of the National Treasury.

### Conversion of allocations

**20.** (1) If satisfied that— 50

- (a) the conversion will prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery on the allocation in question; and
- (b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects,

the National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of the transferring national officer and the affected receiving officer, convert any portion of— 55

- (i) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6;
- (ii) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5;
- (iii) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or 60
- (iv) the National Health Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the relevant component of the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5.

### Kabo botjha ya matlole

19. (1) (a) Letlotlo la Naha ha le thibela kabo e Sekejulu 4 kapa 5 ho latela karolo 18 le ka morao ho kopana le mohlanka wa naha wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense le ka hlwaya hore kabo kapa karolo ya teng e ajwe botjha, e le kabo e tshwanang le e ntswe pele, ho provense e lenngwe kapa tse ngata kapa dimmasepala ka dipehelo tsa hore kabo e tla sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete kapa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao. 5

(b) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—

- (i) nehelana ka tsebiso ya ho ajwa botjha koranteng ya mmuso; le
- (ii) nehlana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ho mohlanka e mong le e mong ya amohelang. 10

(c) Kabo botjha ya karolo ya kabo kapa kabo e felletseng ka pehelo ya hore e tla sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao e tshwanetse e nkuwe e le e fetiswang e dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 21(2) le molao o mong le o mong mabapi le tsamaiso ya ho fetiswa e entswa holatela karolo 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjheba, ha e sebetse. 15

(2) (a) Ho natsa karolwana (1) ya ho kena dipakeng ha karolo 100 kapa 139 ya Molaotheo kapa karolo 137, 139 kapa 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala ho kena tshebetsong, letlotlo la Naha le ka dumella—

- (i) karolo 100 ya Molaotheo, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho ka sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 boemong ba provense; 20
- (ii) karolo 139 ya Molaotheo le karolo 137 le 139 tsa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, provense e kenang dipakeng e tla sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 boemong ba mmasepala; kapa
- (iii) karolo 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tla sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 boemong ba mmasepala. 25

(b) Kabo e sebedisitsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kapa provense e keneng dipakeng e hlaloswang serapeng (a), bakeng la Molao ona, e tshwanetse ho nkuwa e le kabo ya Sekejulu 6 ho tloha ka letsatsi leo tumello e nehelanweng ka lona.

(3) Ha mosebetsi o nehetswe ke provense ho mmasepala jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 10 ya Mmuso wa Selehae: Molao wa Mokgwa tshebetso ya Mmasepala wa 2000 (Molao 32 wa 2000), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho hlwaya karolo ya kabo e tla ajwa botjha ho latela karolwana (1) ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha. 30

(4) (a) Kgonahalo e nyane ya hore kabo e nang le dipehelo e amanang le Sekejulu 4, 5 kapa 6, kapa karolo ya teng e ka sebediswa ha selemo sa ditjhelete se feela, Letlotlo la Naha le ka, ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le lefapha la naha bakeng la mmuso wa selehae, le ka dumella hore karolo e sat lo sebediswa e ajwe setjha ho lefgella kaho botjha le tokiso ya marangrang a sentsweng ke qomatsi. 35

(b) Kabo botjhaba ya matlole e tshwanetse e sebediswe selemong sa ditjhelete hona kabong e nang le dipehelo le provenseng kapa mmasepaleng oo kabo e entsweng ho ona. 40

(c) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho hlwaya maemo bakeng la tshebediso ya matlole a nehetsweng botjhaba ka mora ho kopana le lefapha naha le ikarabellang bakeng la mmuso wa sselehae le tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha.

### Phetholelo ya dikabo

45

20. (1) E bang ho kgotsofetswe hore—

(a) phetholelo e tla thibela tshebediso e tlase kapa e ntlafatse phano ya ditshebeletso kabong eo ho bua ka yona; le

(b) lefapha la naha kapa la provense kapa mmasepala o amehang o bontshitse bokgoni ba ho ka kenya tshebetsong diprojeke, 50

Letlotlo la Naha, ntle le ho phahlalatsa kapa ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le mohlanka ya amehang ya amohelang ho ka fetola karolo ya—

- (i) kabo e hlalositsweng Karolong B ya Sekejulung 5 ho ya ho e ngotsweng Sekejulung 6;
- (ii) kabo e Sekejulung 6 ho ya ho e ngotsweng Karolong B ya Sekejulung 5; 55
- (iii) Letlotle la Tshubuhlellano ya Marangrang a Sekolo ho ya ho Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto; kapa
- (iv) Letlole la Bophelo bo Botle karolong A ya Sekejulu 6 ho karolo e itseng ya Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo Botle kapa Letlole la Inshoreense ya Bophelo bo Botle ya Naha e karolong A ya Sekejulu 5. 60

- (2) Any portion of an allocation converted in terms of subsection (1) must be utilised for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made.
- (3) The National Treasury must—
- (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1); and
  - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring national officer and each affected receiving officer. 5
- (4) A conversion in terms of subsection (1) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (3)(a).

#### Unspent conditional allocations

21. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 10
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring national officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the next financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects. 15
- (3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund.
- (b) The receiving officer must—
- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the rollover of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and 20
  - (ii) inform the transferring national officer of all processes regarding the request.
- (4) The National Treasury may, in accordance with subsection (5), offset any funds which must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but which have not yet been paid into that Fund— 25
- (a) in the case of a province, against future advances for conditional allocations to that province; or
  - (b) in the case of a municipality, against future advances for the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.
- (5) Before any funds are offset in terms of subsection (4), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring national officer, province or municipality— 30
- (a) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future advances for allocations; and
  - (b) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to— 35
    - (i) submit written representations and other written proof that the allocation, or a portion thereof, was either spent in terms of the relevant framework or is committed to identifiable projects;
    - (ii) propose alternative means acceptable to the National Treasury by which the unspent allocations can be paid into the National Revenue Fund; and
    - (iii) propose an alternative payment schedule in terms of which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund. 40
- (6) A notice referred to in subsection (5) must include the intended amount to be offset against allocations and the reasons for offsetting the amounts.

#### Part 4

#### Matters relating to Schedule 1 to 7 allocations 45

#### Payment schedule

22. (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the accounting officer of the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation.
- (b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 50
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may, for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place, on such conditions as it may determine, 55

(2) Karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo e fetoletsweng ho latela karolwana (1) e tshwanetse e sebediswe provenseng kapa mmasepaleng oo moo kabo e entsweng teng.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le—

(a) nehelane ka tsebiso ya ho fetoletswa koranteng ya mmuso ho latela karolwana (1); le

(b) honehelana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le mohlanka ya amohelang ya amehang.

(4) phetolo ho latela karolwana (1) e kena tshebetso ka letsatsi la phahlatso le hlaolwang karolong (3)(a).

#### **Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse sa sebediswang**

**21.** (1) Le ntle le Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmmasepala, kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipehelo, kapa karolo ya teng, e sa sebediswa pheletsong ya selemo sa ditjhelete e kgutlela Letlotlong la Naha, ntle feela ha phithiso ya yona e ka dumellwa ho latela karolwang (2).

(2) Ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, mohlanka ya amohelang kapa letlotlo la provense le ka dumella phithiso ya kabo e nang le dipehelo selemong sa isao e bang matlole a sa sebediswa mme a anetswe diprojeke.

(3) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho etsa bonnete hore matlole a kgutlelang morao ho Matlole a Lekenno la Naha ho latela karolo (1), a lefella letloleng leo.

(b) Mohlanka ya amohelang o lokela hore—

(i) bakeng sa lefapha la porovense, a etse kopo ya phetisetso ya matlole a sa sebediswang ho lefapha la matlotlo la porovense; mme

(ii) a tsebise mohlanka wa phetiso wa naha ka mekgwatsamaiso yohle e mabapi le kopo eo.

(4) Ho latela karolwana (5) Letlotlo la Naha le ka lefella matlole a mang le a mang a tshwanetseng ho ka lefella empa a so lefella letloleng la Lekenno la Naha hape le ho latela karolwana (1)—

(a) provenseng, kgahlano le tse tla etswa nakong e tlang bakeng la dikabo tsenang le dipehelo provenseng eo; kapa

(b) mmasepaleng, kgahlano le tse tla etswa nakong e tlang bakeng la karolo e lekanang kapa dikabo tse nang le pehelo mmasepaleng oo.

(5) Pele matlole a tlohellwa holatela karolwana (4), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le nehe mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, provense kapa mmasepala—

(a) tsebiso e ngotsweng ka maikemisetso a ho lekanya palo kgahlano le tse tla etsahala bakeng la dikabo; le

(b) monyetla, matsatsing a 14 ka mora ho fumana tsebiso ho—

(i) nehelana ka ditlaleho tse ngotsweng le ditokomane tseding tse pakang ha kabo e ile ya sebediswa ho latela moralo wa tshebetso kapa diprojeke tse bonahalang;

(ii) sisinya mokgwa o amohelang ho Letlotlo la Naha hore kabo e sa sebediswang e ka lefella hape Letlotlong la lekenno la Naha; le

(iii) ho sisinya mokgwa o mong wa sekejulu sa tefello ho latela dikabo tse sa sebediswang ho lefella hape ho Letlotlo la Lekenno la Naha.

(6) Tsebiso e hlalosewang karolwaneng (5) e tshwanetse e kenyelletse palo e ikemiseditseng ho lekanang le dikabo le mabaka a ho lekanya palo.

#### **Karolo 4**

#### ***Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tse sekejulu 1 ho ya ho 7***

#### **Sekejulu sa tefello**

**22.** (1) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho hlwaya sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya phithiso ya kabo ya provense ka mora ho kopana le ya ikarabellang letlotlong la provense.

(b) Ho hlwaya sekejulu sa tefello, Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nka boikarebelo le boitlamo ba tshebediso ya kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe ya provense le ho leka ho fokotsa qomatsi ha mmoho le ditjeho tsa ho lefella mokitlane bakeng la naha le mmuso wa provense.

(c) Le ntle le serapa (a), Letlotlo la Naha le ka lebisela matlole ho provense ho latela karolo ya teng e lekanang kapa e sokang e fellwa ke nako bakeng la ho ka fetiswa ho latela sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la merero ya taolo ya tjhelete e amanang le bakgethwa

advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule.

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation. 5

(b) Despite paragraph (a), National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality— 10

(i) after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government;

(ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 15

(iii) on such conditions as it may determine.

(c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(3) (a) Subject to section 27(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality. 20

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made.

(c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring national officer must, in relation to— 25

(i) a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer; and

(ii) a Schedule 5 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality.

(d) The National Treasury must determine the requirements regarding payment schedules for the transfer of allocations listed in Schedule 6.

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof. 30

(5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year.

#### **Amendment of payment schedule** 35

**23.** (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 17 or 18, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule. 40

(2) For purposes of better debt and cash-flow management or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of— 45

(a) an allocation to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial treasury in question;

(b) an allocation to a municipality, the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government;

(c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring national officer. 50

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—

(a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 55

(4) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (1) or (2).

bakeng la akhounto ya ditjhelete tsa setjhaba kapa ha ho kenwa dipakeng ho latela karolo 100 ya Molaotheo.

(d) Ntshetsopele enngwe le e nngwe ho latela serapa (c) e tshwanetse ho lehangwa le diphethiso tsa provense tse tla fella ho latela sekejulu seo sa tefello.

(2) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le tswanetse ho hlwaya sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya kabo ya mmasepala ka mora ho kopana le ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la naha lebakeng la mmuso wa selehae. 5

(b) Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela kopo kapa la lebisela karolo e lekaneng kapa karolo ya karolo e lekaneng e so kang e fellwa ke nako ho ka fetiswa ho latela sekejulu sa tefello ho mmasepala— 10

(i) ka mora ho kopana le ya ikarabellang ho lefapha la naha mabapi le mmuso wa selehae;

(ii) bakeng la merero ya taolo ya tjhelete mmasepaleng kapa ho kena dipakeng ho latela karolo 139 ya Molaotheo kapa karolo 137, 139 kapa 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala; le 15

(iii) ka maemo ao e tla a hlwaya.

(c) Ntshetsopele e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela serapa (b) e tshwanetse ho lehangwa kgahlano le diphithiso tsa mmasepala tse neng ditlo fellwa ke nako ho latela sekejulu se tshebetsong sa tefello.

(3) (a) Ho ikamahantswe le karolo 27(1), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le dumelle sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la phithiso ya kabo e ngotsweng Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 ho mmasepala matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshebetsong. 20

(b) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kabong e Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka sekejulu sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello pele phithiso ya pele e etswa. 25

(c) Pele ho nehelano yha sekejulu sa tefello ho latela serapa (b), mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho, mabapi le—

(i) kopana le mohlanka ya amohelang mabapi le kabo e Sekejulung 4; le

(ii) kopana le provense kapa mmasepala mabapi le kabo e Sekejulung 5.

(d) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho hlwaya tse hlokalang mabapi le sekejulu sa tefello bakeng la phethiso ya dikabo tse hlaloswang Sekejulung 6. 30

(4) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha wa kabo e Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana mohlanka ya amohelang le letlotlo la provense ka khopi ya sekejulu sa tefello se dumelletsweng pele ho phithiso ya pele ho latela tse hlalositsweng mona.

(5) Diphithiso tse Sekejulung 4 kapa 5 ho mmasepala ditshwanetse ditsamaisane le selemo sa ditjhelete. 35

### Phetholo ya sekejulu sa tefello

23. (1) (a) Ntlheng ya karolwana (2) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kabong e sekejulung 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho fetola sekejulu sa kabo ka lebaka la ho emisa kapa ho thibela kabo ho latela Molao ona le ho nehelana ka sekejulu sa tefello se fetohileng ho Letlotlo la Naha pele diphithiso tse ding di etswa, matsatsing a supileng a ho emisa kapa ho thibelwa ha kabo ho latela karolo 17 kapa 18. 40

(b) Ha ho phithiso e ka etswang ho fihlela Letlotlo la Naha le dumela ho ka fetola sekejulu sa tefello.

(2) Lebakeng la mokitlane o lokileng le taolo ya tsamaiso ya tjhelete kapa ho sebetšana le tsamaiso e sa lokang ya tjhelete kapa maitshwaro a sa lokang tjheleteng, tshebetsiso e tsamayang butle kapa tshebetsiso ya ka pelenyana, Letlotlo la Naha le ka fetola sekejulu se seng le se seng sa tefello bakeng la kabo e sekejulung 2, 3, 4 kapa 5 tsebisong ho— 45

(a) ya ikarabellang le tlotlong la provense ntlheng ya kabo ya provense; 50

(b) ya ikarabellang lefapheng la naha bakeng la mmuso wa selehae ntlheng ya kabo ya mmuso wa selehae.

(c) kabo ya Sekejulu 4 kapa 5, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha.

(3) Sekejulu sa tefello se fetotsweng ho latela karolwana (1) kapa (2) e tshwanetse ho ikarabella ka— 55

(a) boitlamo ba diprovence kapa dimmasepala tshebetsong ya kgwedi le kgwedi;

(b) lekeno le diprovence kapa dimmasepaleng; le

(c) ho fokotsa qomatsi le ditjeho tsa tefello ya tswala mokitlaneng bakeng la dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso. 60

(4) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho tsebisa mohlanka ya amohelang ka phethoho e nngwe le e nngwe sekejulung sa tefello hang hang ho latela karolwana (1) kapa (2).

## CHAPTER 4

### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

#### Transfers made in error or fraudulently

24. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any legislation, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 5

(2) The responsible transferring national officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3). 10

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule.

#### New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations

25. (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in terms of section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable— 15

(a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 15(1), as amended in terms of section 15(2);

(b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or 20

(c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.

(2) Section 15(2) and (3) applies with the necessary changes to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1). 25

(3) (a) The transferring national officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, transfer a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.

(b) The transferring national officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality. 30

(c) The National Treasury must publish a Schedule 7 allocation by notice in the *Gazette* within 21 days after being notified in terms of paragraph (b).

(d) Schedule 7 allocations must be appropriated either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation. 35

#### Preparations for next financial year and 2015/16 financial year

26. (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 2 October 2013— 40

(i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and

(ii) submit to the transferring national officer— 45

(aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and

(bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year.

(b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring national officer to facilitate agreement. 50

(c) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 55

## KGAOLO 4

### DINTLHA TSE AMANANG LE DIKABO TSOHLE

#### Phethiso e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa

24. (1) Le ntle le ho hong le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, phithiso ya kabo e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa e le tefello e phahameng ho provense, mmasepala kapa setheo sa setjhaba e nkuwa e sa etswa ka molao provenseng, mmasepaleng kapa setheong sa setjhaba ho latela ka mokgwa oo dintho dileng ka teng. 5

(2) Phithiso e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1) e tshwanetse e fumanwe ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ya ikarabellang ka ntle ho tshenyo ya nako ntle le ha taelo e ntshitswe ho latela karolwana (3). 10

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka laela ka hore phumaneho e hlalotswang karolwaneng (2) e sebediswe kgahlano le diphithiso tse tlang tsa provense, mmasepala kapa setheo sa setjhaba ho latela sekejulu sa tefello.

#### Dikabo tse ntjha selemong sa ditjhelete le dikabo tsa sekejulu 7

25. (1) E bang dikabo ditswelapele ka ho etswa ho diprovense kapa dimmasepala jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 6(3), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le tsebisa koranteng ya mmuso pele phithiso ya matlole ho provense kapa mmasepala— 15

(a) le lokisa kabo e nngwe le e nngwe kapa moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 15(1) jwalo ka ha e lokisitse ke karolo 15(2);

(b) ho phatlalatsa kabo ya mmasepala ka nngwe bakeng la kabo e ntjha ya Karolo B ya Sekejulu 5 kapa kabo e bontshang mmasepala ka mong bakeng la karolo B ya Sekejulu 6; kapa 20

(c) phatlalatsa moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Sekejulu 4, 5, 6 kapa 7.

(2) Karolo 15(2) le (3) e sebetsa le diphethoho ho dikabo le moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (1). 25

(3) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a ka fetisa kabo ya Sekejulu 7 ho provense kapa mmasepala ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha.

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho tsebisa letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha ka phithiso ya kabo ya Sekejulu 7 ho provense kapa mmasepala matsatsing a 14. 30

(c) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa kabo e Sekejulung 7 koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 21 ka mora hore le tsebiswe ho latela serapa (b).

(d) Dikabo tsa Sekejulu 7 ditshwanetse di ajwe ka molao wa tokiso ya kabo ya provense, tokiso ya tekanyetso ya mmasepala kapa molao o mong wa kabo. 35

#### Boitukisetso ba selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16

26. (1) (a) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o fumanang kabo e nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona o tshwanetse ho, ka ho sebedisa dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tse shebetsweng pele mmasepaleng oo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse kholomong B ya Disekejulu Molaong ona ka 2 Mphalane 2013— 40

(i) ho dumela ka dikabo tsa nakwana le diprojeke tse tla lefella ho tswa ho dikabo tseo semong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/2016 le sehlopha B se seng le se seng sa mmasepala ka hara sehlopha C sa mmasepala karolong ya semolao; le 45

(ii) ho nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha—

(aa) dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlaoswang seratswaneng (i); le

(bb) diprojeke tse hlalotswang seratswaneng (i) dingotswe mmasepala o mong le o mong o tla lefella ho tswa dikabong bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16. 50

(b) E bang moo mmasepala wa sehlopha sa C le mmasepala wa sehlopha sa B di sa dumellaneng ka dikabo le diprojeke tse hlalotswang serapeng (a) mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho kopa mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho tsamaisa tumellano.

(c) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho nka bohato bohle bo hlokaahalang tsamaisong ya tumellano empa e seng ka mora matsatsi a 60 ka mora ho fumana kopop e hlalotswang serapeng (b). 55

(d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 29(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).

(e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 2 October 2013, the National Treasury may determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the municipalities concerned and the transferring national officer. 5

(f) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 6 December 2013. 10

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 6 December 2013, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the next financial year. 15

(2) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, must, by 2 October 2013, submit to the National Treasury for approval— 20

- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year;
- (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 25
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment for the next financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation must be agreed with the National Treasury before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii). 30

(c) If the transferring national officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) by 2 October 2013, the National Treasury may determine—

- (i) the provisional allocations in paragraph (a)(i);
- (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii); 35 and
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and submit that information to the relevant provinces or municipalities.

(d) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 6 December 2013. 40

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 6 December 2013, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the next financial year. 45

(3) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct transferring national officers and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times before the start of the next financial year.

(4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2015/16 financial year, the accounting officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the national transferring officer and the National Treasury, by— 50

- (i) 5 July 2013, a document setting out the roles and responsibilities of the relevant provincial departments regarding infrastructure delivery, approved by the Executive Council of the province; 55
- (ii) 26 July 2013, a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for the financial, next financial and 2015/16 financial years; and
- (iii) 20 September 2013, an infrastructure programme management plan and construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence in the 2015/16 financial year. 60

(d) Phetoho e nngwe le e nngwe e sisintsweng kapa tukiso ya dikabo eo maikemisetso a teng e leng ho phahlatlatswa ho latela karolo 29(3)(b) etshwanetse e dumellanwe le mmasepala wa sehlopha B, mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le Letlotlo la Naha pele ho phatlatso le nehelano ya dikabo tseo ho buang ka tsona serapeng (a)(ii).

(e) E bang ho sa fihlellwe tumellano mahareng a mmasepala wa sehlopha C le mmasepala wa sehlopha B ka dikabo tsa nakwana le diprojeke tse hlahoswang serapeng (a) pele ho 2 Mphalane 2013 Letlotlo la Naha le ka tswela pele ka ho hlwaya dikabo tsa nakwana le ho nehela dikabo tseo tsa nakwana dimmasepaleng tseo ho buang ka tsona le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha.

(f) (i) Dikabo tsa ho qetela tse itshetlehileng ho dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlahoswang serapeng (a)(i) le (ii) le (e) ditshwanetse dinehelwe Letlotlo la Naha ka la 6 Tshitwe 2013.

(ii) E bang mohlanka phithiso wa naha a hloleha ho nehelana ka dikabo tse hlahoswang seratswaneng (i) ka la 6 Tshitwe 2013, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya ho ajwa a dikabo ho nahannwe dikabo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao.

(2) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha wa kabo e nang le dipehelo, tshebedisong ya dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 se hlahositsweng kholomong B ya disekejulu Molaong ona, o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha bakeng sa tumello ka la 2 Mphalane 2013—

(i) dikabo tsa nakwana provenseng e nngwe le e nngwe kapa mmasepala ho latela dikabo tse ntjha tsenang le dipehelo tse tla etswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao;

(ii) ditukiso tseding le tseding tse lebelletsweng dikabong bakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe kapa mmasepala tse hlahoswang Kholomong B ya Sekejulu ho latela dikabo tse teng tsenang le dipehelo; le

(iii) sengolwa sa moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse hlahoswang seratswaneng (i) le (ii) ka mokgwa o tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha.

(b) Phetoho e nngwe le e nngwe kapa tukiso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao sa mokgwa wa kabo o teng ha jwale o tshwanetse ho dumelwa ke Letlotlo la Naha pele ho nehelano ya dikabo tsa nakwana le sengolwa sa meralo e hlahoswang serapeng (a)(ii) le (iii).

(c) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a hloleha ho ikamahanya le serapa (a) ka la 2 Mphalane 2013 Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya—

(i) dikabo tsa nakwana serapeng (a)(i);

(ii) diphetolo tseding le tseding tse lebelletsweng tse hlahositsweng serapeng (a)(ii); le

(iii) sengolwa sa mokgwa wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse hlahoswang serapeng (a)(iii) le ho nehelana ka lesedi leo ho diprovence kapa dimmasepala.

(d) (i) Dikabo tsa ho qetela tse itshetlehileng ho dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlahoswang serapeng (a)(i) le (ii) ditshwanetse dinehelwe Letlotlo la Naha ka la 7 Mphalane 2013.

(ii) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a hloleha ho nehelana ka dikabo jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe seratswaneng (i) ka la 6 Tshitwe 2013, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya dikabo tse lokileng ho nahannwe ka dikabo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka laela bahlanka ba phithiso ba naha, bahlanka ba amohelang le dimmasepala ho nehelana ka maano le lesedi bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipehelo yona jwalo ka ha e ka hlwaya ka nako e itseng pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao.

(4) (a) Bakeng la marangrang a thuto kapa Letlole la Ntlatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, mohlanka ya ikarabella wa lefapha la provense o tshwanetse a nehelane ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ho Letlotlo la Naha ka mokgwa oo hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, ka la—

(i) 5 Phupu 2013, tokomane e hlahosang seabo le maikarabelo a mafapha a provense mabapi le marangrang a nehelano, e dumetsweng ke Lekgotla la Phethahatso la provense;

(ii) 26 Phupu 2013, leano la taolo ya thepa bakeng la mananeo a marangrang bakeng la tjhelete, selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16; le

(iii) 20 Lwetse 2013, leano la taolo ya mananeo a marangrang le leano la phumanaho ya kaho bakeng la mananeo a marangrang a tla qala selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16.

(b) The National Treasury must, by 6 December 2013, notify the national transferring officer and the affected provincial departments which infrastructure programmes and projects it will propose for full or partial funding through the grant in the financial years in question.

#### **Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Acts for 2013 and 2014** 5

**27.** (1) If an amount of an allocation is transferred in terms of section 27 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012, before this Act takes effect, the amount is, with the changes required by the context, subject to the applicable framework for the 2012/13 financial year and the other requirements of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2012/13 financial year. 10

(2) Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2014, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of section 3(1), 7(1) or 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 15

(3) If an amount of an allocation, made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), is transferred in terms of subsection (2), the amount is, with the changes required by the context, subject to the applicable framework for the 2013/14 financial year and the other requirements of this Act as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. 20

### **CHAPTER 5**

#### **DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

##### **Duties of municipalities**

**28.** (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2013/14 financial year and the two following financial years. 25 30

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 35

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that— 40

(a) the category C municipality retains the power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and 45

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without— 50

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or

(b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act. 55

(b) Lefapha la Matlotlo la Naha le lokela hore, ka la 6 Tshitwe, le tsebise mohlanka wa phetiso wa naha le mafapha a diporovense a amehang hore ke mananeo afe a popehotheo le diporojeke dife tseo le tla di sisinya bankeng sa tshehetso ya ditjhelete e felletseng kapa e sa fellang ka tshebediso ya letlole dilemong tseo tsa ditjhelete.

**Phethiso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno wa 2013 le 2014**

5

27. (1) E bang palo ya kabo e fetiswa ho latela karolo 27 ya Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2012, pele Molao ona o kena tshehetsong, le diphethoho tse hlokalahalang ho latela moelelo, ho ipapisitswe le mokgwa wa tshebetso wa selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2012/13 le ditlhoko tseding tsa Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2012, jwalo ka ha e ka ke palo ya kabo ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2012/13.

10

(2) Le ntle le karolo 3(2), 7(2) le 8(2), e bang Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa isao o so qale pele kapa ka la 1 Mmesa 2014, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore palo e sa feteng diperesente tse 45 tsa palo kakaretso ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e entswe ho latela karolo 3(1), 7(1) le 8(1) e fetisetswe ho provense kapa mmasepala e le qoso kgahlano le Letlotlo la Lekenno la Naha.

15

(3) E bang palo ya kabo e entsweng ho latela karolo 7(1) kapa 8(1) e fetisitswe ho latela karolwana (2), palo ke, ka diphethoho tse hlokwang ke moelelo, ho ipapisitswe le moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2013/14 le ditlhoko tseding tsa Molao ona jwalo ka ha e ka ke palo ya kabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2013/14.

**KGAOLO 5**

20

**MESEBETSI LE MATLA A DIMMASEPALA, LETLOTLO LA DIPROVENSE  
LE LETLOTLO LA NAHA**

**Mesebetsi ya dimmasepala**

28. (1) (a) Ho dimo ha ditlhoko tsa Molao wa Taelo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha le dimmasepala tsohle tsa sehlopha B le dimmasepala tse ka hare ho karolo eo, lekenno, jwalo ka ha ho tshetleuwe karolong 16 ya Molao wa Taelo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala sa 2013/14 le dilemo tse latelang tse pedi tsa ditjhelete tsa mmasepala matsatsing a sa feteng 14 ka mora hore molao o kene tshehetsong.

25

(b) Tekanyetso e tshwanetse e bontshe dikabo tsohle ho tswa karolong e lekaneng ya yona le dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho ka fetisetswa ho mmasepala o mong le o mong wa sehlopha B ka hare ho sebaka sa mmasepala wa sehlopha C le ho tsebisa mokgwa wa ho nehelana ka matlole mahareng a dimmasepala tsa sehlopha B.

30

(2) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o nehelanang ka ditshebeletso ya mmasepala o tshwanetse ho kopana le dimmasepala tsa sehlopha B tseo projeke e tlo etswa e leng sebakeng sa tsona le ho dumela ka ho ngola hore ke mmasepala o fe o nkang maikarabelo bakeng la ditjeho tsa tsamiso le ho lata ditjeho tsa tshebediso pele projeke e ka sehloohong ya metsi, motlakase, ditsela kapa tshebeletso e nngwe le e nngwe ya mmasepala e ka kena tshehetsong.

40

(3) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho etsa bo nnete hore ha e phethe tshebetso e etswang ke mmasepala wa sehlopha B mme o tshwanetse ho fetisa matlole bakeng la ditshebeletso ho kenyeleditswe le ditshebeletso tsa motheo mmasepaledng wa sehlopha B o nehelanang ka ditshebeletso ho sa natse hore—

(a) mmasepala wa sehlopha C o dula o na le matla kapa mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala; le

45

(b) tumellano ya phano ya ditshebeletso bakeng la nehelano ya ditshebeletso ka mmasepala wa sehlopha B boemong ba mmasepala wa sehlopha C ha e so phethelwe.

(4) Mmasepala wa sehlopha B o sa dumellwang ho sebetso ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho wa Mmasepala o ka se eketse tshebetso le mofuta wa ditshebeletso tseo e nehelanang ka tsona, ntle le—

50

(a) ho kena tumellano ya phano ya ditshebeletso le mmasepala o dumelletsweng wa sehlopha C ho phetha mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala; kapa

55

(b) ho fumana tumello ya semolao ho ka phetha mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year. 5

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to— 10

- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);
- (ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) Sections 17(3) and 18(3) and (4) of this Act and section 216 of the Constitution apply, with the necessary changes, to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a). 15

(c) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of this section, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 20

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 25

(8) A municipality with a level three accreditation for the Human Settlements Development Grant must—

- (a) ensure that it reports on financial and non-financial performance related to the requirements specified in the relevant framework; and 30
- (b) submit the reports to the receiving officer, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury.

#### **Duties and powers of provincial treasuries**

**29.** (1) The provincial treasury must reflect allocations in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province. 35

(2) (a) The provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; 40
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province;
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 45
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the next financial year and the 2015/16 financial year;
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 50
- (vi) the budget of each school and each hospital in a format determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The allocations and budgets referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the appropriation Act takes effect. 55

(5) (a) Pele selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala se qala mmasepala wa sehlopha C le mmasepala wa sehlopha B ditshwanetse ho dumela sekejulu sa tefello ho latela dikabo e karolwaneng (1)(b) ho ka fetisetswa ho mmasepala wa sehlopha B selemong seo sa ditjhelete mme mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse o nehele sekejulu sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha pele selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala se qala. 5

(b) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho etsa phithiso ho latela sekejulu sa tefello se nehetsweng (a).

(6) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le ka emisa kapa thibela kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ho mmasepala wa sehlopha C mme le nehele kabo botjha dimmasepaleng tsa sehlopha B e bang dimmasepala tsa sehlopha C dihloleha ho— 10

(i) etsa dikabo tse karolwaneng (1)(b);

(ii) hloleha ho fihlella tumellano e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (2); kapa

(iii) nehelana ka sekejulu sa tumellano ho latela karolwana (5)(a).

(b) Karolo 17(3) le 18(3) le (4) tsa Molao ona le karolo 216 ya Molaotheo, ka diphethoho tse hlokahalang, disebeta ho emisweng le ho thibelweng ha kabo ho latela serapa (a). 15

(c) Letlotlo la Naha moo le emisang kabo ho latela karolo ena le ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha le ka hlwaya hore karolo ya kabo e sa tlo sebediswa e nehelwe botjha ho mmasepala kapa dimmasepala ka pehelo ya hore kabo e tla sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete kapa selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao. 20

(7) Mmasepala o tshwanetse ho etsa bonnete hore kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ho latela Molao ona kapa provense kapa mmasepala o mong o sa hlahelleng ditekanyetsong tsa yona ho latela karoo 16 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala e hlahella ditekanyetsong bakeng la ho ka nahanwa ka ho e dumella ho latela karolo 24 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala. 25

(8) Mmasepala o nang le tumello ya boemo ba boraro ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho—

(a) etsa bonnete hore e tlaleha tshebetso ya yona ya ditjhelete le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete tse amanang le ditlhoko tse hlalositsweng moralong wa tshebetso; le

(b) ho nehelana ka ditlaleho ho mohlanka ya amohelang, mohlanka wa phithiso wa nahale ho Letlotlo la Naha. 30

#### Mesebetsi le matla a matlotlo a provense

29. (1) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho bontsha dikabo tsa Karolong A ya Sekejulu 5 ho diprovense ka ho arohana biling ya kabo ya diprovense.

(2) (a) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho, ka letsatsi la palo ya tekanyetso lekgotleng la ketsamelao la provense kapa ka letsatsi le dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho phahlalatsa tse latelang koranteng ya setjhaba matsatsing a 14 Molao o kena tshebetsong— 35

(i) pontsho ya kabo mmasepaleng o mong le o mong bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e tla etswa ke provense ho dimmasepala ho tswa ho matloleng a provense; 40

(ii) pontsho ya kabo e tla etswa sekolong se seng le se seng le sepetlele ka seng ka hare ho provense;

(iii) pontsho ya kabo ho setheo se seng le se seng sa naha kapa provense bakeng la ho kenngwa tsdhebetsong ha mananeo a lefellowang ke kabo ya Karolo A ya Sekejulu 5 boemong ba provense kapa thuso e nehetsweng ho provense ho kenya tshebetsong mananeo a jwalo; 45

(iv) karolo ya kabo e lebelletsweng e hlalositsweng seratswaneng (i) le (ii), bakeng la mmasepala le sekolo se seng le se seng selemong sa ditjhelete sa isao le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16; 50

(v) dipheho le lesedi le leng ho latela dikabo tse hlaloswang seratswaneng (i), (ii) le (iii) ho ka nolofatsa tekano ya tshebetso le tshebediso ya tse hlokahalang ha mmoho; le

(vi) tekanyetso ya sekolo le sepetlele se seng le se seng ka mokgwa o tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha. 55

(b) Dikabo le ditekanyetso tse hlaloswang serapeng (a) ditshwanetse ho nkuwa e le tsa ho qetela ha Molao wa kabo o kena tshebetsong.

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets by notice in the *Gazette* within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final.

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (1) or (2). 5

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published by notice in the *Gazette* not later than 14 February 2014 and takes effect on the date of the publication. 10

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

(a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments; 15

(b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month;

(c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities or public entities, and actual expenditure by municipalities or public entities on such allocations, based on the latest information available from municipalities or public entities at the time of reporting; and 20

(d) financial and non-financial performance regarding the Education Infrastructure, Health Facility Revitalisation and Provincial Roads Maintenance Grants, received by the province, against its infrastructure budget.

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must— 25

(i) ensure that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a);

(ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and

(iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 30

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the national transferring officer, determine the payment schedule.

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(b), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons within three working days as to why the transfer has not been made. 35

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter. 40

(8) Upon a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must—

(a) consult the national transferring officer on the matter;

(b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made; 45

(c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and

(d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer. 50

### Duties and powers of National Treasury

30. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring national officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality. 55

(c) E bang lekgotla la ketsamelao la provense le fetola bili ya kabo, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho phahlalatsa dikabo tse fetotsweng le ditekanyetso koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao wa kabo o kene tshebetsong, mme dikabo tseo le ditekanyetso ditshwanetse ho nkuwa e le tsa ho qetela.

(3) (a) Le ha karolwana (2) kapa molao o mong le o mong, letlotlo la provense le ka fetola dikabo tse karolwaneng (2) ho latela moralo wa tshebetso o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha kapa le ka eketsa dikabo ho dimmasepala tse sa phatlalatswang karolwaneng (1) kapa (2). 5

(b) Diphetoho tseding le tseding tse dikabong tse phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (2)(a) kapa (c) ditshwanetse diphatlalatswe koranteng ya mmuso pele ho 14 Hlakola 2014 le ho kena tshebetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatso. 10

(4) (a) Jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya tlaleho ho latela karolo 32(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba, le ka mokgwa oo Letlotlo la Naha le tlabe le hlwaile, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho tlaleha ka—

(a) diphithiso tse fumanweng ke provense ho tswa mafapheng a naha; 15

(b) tshebediso dikabong tse jwalo ntle le dikabo tse Sekejulung 4, ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela;

(c) diphithiso tse entsweng ke provense ho ya ho dimmasepala kapa ditheo tsa setjhabale tshebediso ya mmasepala kapa ditheo tsa setjhaba dikabong tse jwalo ho itshetleuwe ho lesedi le sehlohlolong ho tswa dimmasepaleng le ditheong tsa setjhaba ka nako ya tlaleho; le 20

(d) tshebetso ya tsa ditjhelete le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete mabapi le marangrang a thuto, Tsosoloso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo botle le Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense e fumanweng ke provense kgahlano le tekanyetso ya marangrang a yona. 25

(5) letlotlo la provense letshwanetse le—

(i) e tse bonnete hore ho dumellanwe ka sekejulu sa tefello mahareng a lefapha la provense le setheo se amohelang se hlalositsweng karolwaneng (2)(a);

(ii) e tse bonnete hore diphithiso di entswa ka nako ho mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela sekejulu se dumetsweng sa tefello; le 30

(iii) ho nehelana ka disekejulu tsa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshebetsong.

(b) E bang lefapha la provense le setheo se amohelang di sa dumellane ka sekejulu sa tefello ka nako eo ho nehelwang Letlotlo la Naha, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho hlwaya sekejulu sa tefello ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wan aha. 35

(6) E bang letlotlo la provense le ka hloleha ho fetisa ho latela karolwana (5)(b) mohlanka ya amohelang a ka kopa letlotlo la provense ho etsa phithiso hanghang kapa ho nehelana ka mabaka a ngotsweng matsatsing a mararo a tshebetso hore ho baneng phithiso e so.

(7) E bang letlotlo la provense le hloleha ho etsa phithiso jwalo ka ha mohlanka ya amohelang a kopile kapa la hloleha ho nehelana ka mabaka nakong e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (6), kapa mohlanka ya amohelang a hanana le mabaka a nehetsweng ke letlotlo la provense hore ho baneng phithiso e so ka e etswa, ha ho le jwalo, mohlanka ya amohelang a ka kopa Letlotlo la Naha ho fuputsa ntlha ena le letlotlo la provense le amehang. 45

(8) Ka nako ya kopo, Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—

(a) kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha mabapi le ntlha ena;

(b) ho ka fuputsa le ho hlahlobisisa mabaka a nehetsweng ke letlotlo la provense hore ho baneng phithiso e sa etswa;

(c) ho laela letlotlo la provense ho etsa phithiso hanghang kapa ho nehelana ka mabaka ho mohlanka ya amohelang a netefatsang hore ho baneng letlotlo la provense le nepahetse ka ho se etse phithiso; le 50

(d) ho eletsa letlotlo la provense le mohlanka ya amohelang hore ke metjha efe e tshwanetseng ho nkuwa ho phthahatsa phithiso.

### Mesebetsi le matla a Letlotlo la Naha

55

30. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka tsebiso e akgang ka hare dintlaha tsa diakhaonto tsa banka bakeng la diprovense tsohle le dimmasepala matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong ho bahlanka bohle ba phithiso ba naha.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 25.

(3) The National Treasury may, in any report it publishes that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in any report in respect of municipal finances, include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations provided for in this Act. 5

## CHAPTER 6

### GENERAL

#### **Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities** 10

**31.** The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation must disclose in its financial statements the purpose and amount of such grant, sponsorship or donation received.

#### **Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations** 15

**32.** (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 20

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 25

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1).

#### **Irregular expenditure**

**33.** The following transfers constitute irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be: 30

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 16(2);
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account; 35
- (c) a transfer envisaged in section 24(1); or
- (d) a transfer made or expenditure of an allocation in contravention of this Act.

#### **Financial misconduct**

**34.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct. 40

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1).

#### **Delegations and assignments**

**35.** (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 45

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose; 50

(2) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le phatlalatse tlaleho ya diphithiso tsa dikabo tse hlahellang disekejulung tsa 4, 5, 6 le 7 kapa tse entsweng ho latela karolo 25 ha mmoho le karolong 32(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba.

(3) Tlalehong e nngwe le e nngwe e phahlalatwang, Letlotlo la Naha le ka kenyeletsa tlaleho ka karolo e lakanang le dipehelo tsa dikabo tse akareditseng ditlaleho tse phahladitsweng ke matlotlo a provense ho latela karolo 71(7) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmmasepala Molaong ona. 5

## KGAOLO 6

### KAKARETSO

#### Dikabo ka ditheo tsa setjhaba ho diprovence kapa dimmasepala 10

31. Mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala ya amohelang matlole ho tswa setheong sa setjhaba e le letlole, thuso kapa mpho o tshwanetse ho hlahisa ditlalehong tsa ditjhelete maikemisetso le palo ya letlole le jwalo le amohetsweng.

#### Maikarabello bakeng la ditjeo tse amohetsweng bakeng la ho tlola maitshwaro a puso ya kopanelo le dikamano mahareng a mebuso 15

32. (1) Lekala la mmuso le kahare ho dingangisano mabapi le Molao ona kapa karolo ya lekeno e nngwe le e nngwe kapa kabo e tshwanetse ho leka ka hohle hohle ho ka rarolla ngangisano le lekala le leng la mmuso pele ho ka lejwa lwkgotleng la dinyewe ho kenyeleditswe le metjha yohle ya melao e meng ya ho ka rarolla phehisano. 20

(2) E bang ngangisano e kgutlisetswa morao ke lekgotla la dinyewe ho latela karolo 41(4) ya Molatheo ka lebaka la hore lakgotla la dinyewe ha la kgotsofalla lekala la mmuso ka ha le ikamahantse le karolwana (1), tshebediso ya tjhelete e amohetsweng ke lekala la mmuso ka ho leba lekgotleng la dinyewe e tshwanetse e nkuwe e le e senang molemo mme e le tahlehelo. 25

(3) Palo ya tshebediso e senang molemo le tahlehelo e tshwanetse ho ka fumanwa ntle le tshenyoye ya nako ho tswa mothong ya bakileng lekala la mmuso ho se ikamahanye le ditlhoko tsa karolwana (1).

#### Tshebediso e sa lokang ya ditjheleteng

33. Diphithiso tse latelang di nkuwa e le tshebediso e sa lokang ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala: 30

- (a) phithiso e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 16(2);
- (b) phithiso e entsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho akhaonto ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala e seng akhaonto ya sethato ya banka;
- (c) phithiso e hlalositswe karolong 24(1); kapa 35
- (d) phithiso e entsweng kapa tshebediso ya kabo kgahlano le Molao ona.

#### Maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng

34. (1) Le ntle le ho hong le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, maikemisetso kapa ho ba bohlaswa ho se ikamahanyeng le Molao ona kapa moralo wa tshebetso o phahladitsweng ho latela Molao ona ho nkuwa e le maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng. 40

(2) Karolo 84 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala le karolo 171 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala di a sebetsa ho latela maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng a hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1).

#### Barongwa le thomo 45

35. (1) Letona le ka nehelana ka matla a nehetsweng Letlotlo la Naha ka ho lengolla le ho nehelana ka mesebetsi e nehetsweng Letlotlo la Naha ho mohlanka wa Letlotlo la Naha ho latela Molao ona.

- (2) Barongwa kapa thomo ho latela karolwana (1) ho mohlanka wa Letlotlo la Naha—  
(a) e itshetlehile ho meedi le dipehelo tseo Letona le ka nehlanang ka tsona; 50

- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 5

(4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the Provincial Treasury of that province in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the Provincial Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the Provincial Treasury. 10

(5) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4).

### Exemptions

**36.** (1) If a good ground exists, the National Treasury may, on request or in its own discretion and on good grounds, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act. 15

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—

- (a) cannot be implemented in practice;
- (b) impede the achievement of any object of this Act; or 20
- (c) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published in the *Gazette*.

### Regulations

25

**37.** The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 30

### Repeal of laws

**38.** (1) Subject to section 27(1) and subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2012 (Act No. 5 of 2012), except sections 15 and 25, is hereby repealed.

(2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012 (Act No. 5 of 2012), does not affect any obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding. 35

### Short title and commencement

**39.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2013, and takes effect on 1 April 2013 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

- (b) le ka dumella mohlanka eo ho ka nehlana ka matla kapa mosebetsi ao nehetsweng ho mohlanka e mong wa Letlotlo la Naha ka ho mongolla; le
- (c) ha nke maikarabelo a Letlotlo la Naha mabapi le tshebediso ya matla a nehetsweng kapa ketsong ya mosebetsi wa hae.
- (3) Letona le ka fapana kapa hlakola qeto e nngwe le e nngwe e nkuweng ke mohlanka ka lebaka la thomo ho latela ditokelo tse atlake a nehetse e le ditla morao tsa qeto. 5
- (4) Setho sa Lekgotla la Phethahatso se ikarabellang bakeng la ditjhelete provenseng le ka nehelana ka matla a mang a Letlotlo la Provense provenseng eo ho latela Molao ona le ho nehelana ka mosebetsi o nehetsweng Letlotlo la Provense ho mosebeletsi wa Letlotlo la Provense ho latela Molao ona ka ho mongolla. 10
- (5) Karolwana (2) le (3) e sebetse ka diphethoho tse hlokalahalang ho barongwa kapa thomo ho latela karolwana (4).

### Ho tlohelliswa

36. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le ka tlohellisa mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, provense kapa mmasepala ka ho bangolla ele ho ikamahanya le Molao ona, ka kopo e ngotsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha, provense kapa mmasepala. 15
- (2) Bakeng la karolwana (1) motheo o motle o kenyeleditse moralo wa tshebetso, molao kapa maemo—
- (a) ho se kgone ho kenngwa tshebetsong;
- (b) ho thibeletsa katleho ya Molao ona; kapa 20
- (c) ho nyatsa bokgoni ba tjhelete ba lefapha la naha kapa provense kapa mmasepala.
- (3) Tlohelliso e nngwe le e nngwe e dumetsweng ho latela karolwana (1) e tshwanetse e hlalose nako le dipehelo, e bang di le teng, ditshwanetse ho phatlalatswa koranteng ya mmuso. 25

### Melao

37. Letona le ka etsa melao ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso mabapile—
- (a) ntho e nngwe le e nngwe e tshwanetseng ho kapa e ka hlaloswang ho latela Molao ona; le
- (b) mokgwa kapa tsamaiso e nngwe le e nngwe e bohlokwa e hlalositsweng bakeng la ho kenngwa tshebetsong ho tsepameng kapa tsamaiso ya Molao ona. 30

### Tlhakolo ya melao

38. (1) Ho latela karolo 27(1) le karolwana (2), Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2012 (Molao 5 wa 2012), ka ntle le karolo 15 le 25 e hlakotswe. 35
- (2) Ho hlakolwa ha Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2012 (Molao 5 wa 2012), ha o ame se hlalositsweng Molaong oo, ho phethwa ha teng ho sa saletse morao.

### Sehlooho se si kgutshwane le qaleho

39. Molao ona o bitswa Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno wa 2013, mme o kena tshebetsong ka la 1 Mmesa 2013 kapa ka letsatsi leo o tla phatlalatswa koranteng ya mmuso. 40

**SCHEDULE 1****EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG  
THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT**

| Spheres of Government   | Column A              | Column B             |                      |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                         | 2013/14<br>Allocation | Forward Estimates    |                      |
|                         |                       | 2014/15              | 2015/16              |
|                         | <b>R'000</b>          | <b>R'000</b>         | <b>R'000</b>         |
| National <sup>1,2</sup> | 676 920 412           | 733 566 388          | 791 822 019          |
| Provincial              | 337 572 412           | 359 924 199          | 383 697 159          |
| Local                   | 40 581 787            | 44 490 145           | 50 207 698           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>1 055 074 611</b>  | <b>1 137 980 732</b> | <b>1 225 726 876</b> |

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

**SCHEDULE 2****DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE  
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY  
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)**

| Province      | Column A              | Column B           |                    |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | 2013/14<br>Allocation | Forward Estimates  |                    |
|               |                       | 2014/15            | 2015/16            |
|               | <b>R'000</b>          | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b>       |
| Eastern Cape  | 50 164 506            | 52 337 533         | 54 611 258         |
| Free State    | 20 000 325            | 20 905 461         | 21 897 266         |
| Gauteng       | 61 374 917            | 67 431 166         | 74 049 582         |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 73 509 972            | 77 812 867         | 82 110 075         |
| Limpopo       | 41 361 830            | 43 264 039         | 45 268 523         |
| Mpumalanga    | 27 210 543            | 29 079 599         | 31 092 725         |
| Northern Cape | 9 021 508             | 9 620 556          | 10 264 595         |
| North West    | 22 754 264            | 24 419 406         | 26 216 949         |
| Western Cape  | 32 174 547            | 35 053 572         | 38 186 186         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>337 572 412</b>    | <b>359 924 199</b> | <b>383 697 159</b> |

### SEKEJULU 1

#### KAROLO E LEKANANG YA LEKENO LE ENTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA MAHARENG A DIKAROLO TSE THARO TSA MMUSO

| Dikarolo tsa mmuso           | Kholomo A            | Kholomo B                |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|                              | Kabo ya 2013/14      | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                      |
|                              |                      | 2014/15                  | 2015/16              |
|                              | <b>R'000</b>         | <b>R'000</b>             | <b>R'000</b>         |
| Boemo ba Naha <sup>1,2</sup> | 676 920 412          | 733 566 388              | 791 822 019          |
| Provense                     | 337 572 412          | 359 924 199              | 383 697 159          |
| Selehae                      | 40 581 787           | 44 490 145               | 50 207 698           |
| <b>KAKARETSO</b>             | <b>1 055 074 611</b> | <b>1 137 980 732</b>     | <b>1 225 726 876</b> |

1. Karolo ya naha e akga kahare dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho provense le dikarolo tsa selehae, lekgetho la dibeso ka kakaretso le arolelanwang le dimmasepala tse kgolo, ditjeho tsa tefello ya tswala mokitlaneng le bakeng la kgonahalo ya ketsahalo.
2. Totobalo ya diqoso bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya provense ha ditjeho tsohle dise dintshitswe.

### SEKEJULU 2

#### HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA PROVENSE KA NNGWE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE ENTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA (e le totobalo ya tefiso kgahlano le Letlole la Lekeno la Naha)

| Provense         | Kholomo A          | Kholomo B                |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                  | Kabo ya 2013/14    | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                    |
|                  |                    | 2014/15                  | 2015/16            |
|                  | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b>             | <b>R'000</b>       |
| Kapa Botjhabela  | 50 164 506         | 52 337 533               | 54 611 258         |
| Freistata        | 20 000 325         | 20 905 461               | 21 897 266         |
| Gauteng          | 61 374 917         | 67 431 166               | 74 049 582         |
| KwaZulu-Natala   | 73 509 972         | 77 812 867               | 82 110 075         |
| Limpopo          | 41 361 830         | 43 264 039               | 45 268 523         |
| Mpumalanga       | 27 210 543         | 29 079 599               | 31 092 725         |
| Kapa Leboya      | 9 021 508          | 9 620 556                | 10 264 595         |
| Leboya Bophirima | 22 754 264         | 24 419 406               | 26 216 949         |
| Kapa Bophirimela | 32 174 547         | 35 053 572               | 38 186 186         |
| <b>KAKARETSO</b> | <b>337 572 412</b> | <b>359 924 199</b>       | <b>383 697 159</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number Municipality                       |       |                                  | National Financial Year |                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                                           |       |                                  | Column A                | Column B           |
|                                           |       |                                  | 2013/14<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates  |
|                                           |       |                                  |                         | 2014/15<br>2015/16 |
|                                           |       |                                  | R'000                   | R'000              |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                       |       |                                  |                         |                    |
| A                                         | BUF   | Buffalo City                     | 653 660                 | 656 856            |
| A                                         | NMA   | Nelson Mandela Bay               | 743 325                 | 761 940            |
| B                                         | EC101 | Camdeboo                         | 39 006                  | 40 943             |
| B                                         | EC102 | Blue Crane Route                 | 40 796                  | 42 411             |
| B                                         | EC103 | Ikwezi                           | 16 860                  | 18 186             |
| B                                         | EC104 | Makana                           | 69 044                  | 72 174             |
| B                                         | EC105 | Ndlambe                          | 59 738                  | 64 879             |
| B                                         | EC106 | Sundays River Valley             | 40 404                  | 46 337             |
| B                                         | EC107 | Baviaans                         | 18 694                  | 20 459             |
| B                                         | EC108 | Kouga                            | 54 165                  | 66 128             |
| B                                         | EC109 | Kou-Kamma                        | 31 384                  | 33 881             |
| C                                         | DC10  | Cacadu District Municipality     | 75 091                  | 80 338             |
| <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>       |       |                                  | <b>445 182</b>          | <b>485 736</b>     |
| B                                         | EC121 | Mbhashe                          | 136 195                 | 163 002            |
| B                                         | EC122 | Mnquma                           | 168 933                 | 191 570            |
| B                                         | EC123 | Great Kei                        | 34 158                  | 36 790             |
| B                                         | EC124 | Amahlathi                        | 96 720                  | 105 532            |
| B                                         | EC126 | Ngqushwa                         | 66 451                  | 71 882             |
| B                                         | EC127 | Nkonkobe                         | 94 338                  | 106 634            |
| B                                         | EC128 | Nxuba                            | 22 307                  | 23 804             |
| C                                         | DC12  | Amathole District Municipality   | 621 631                 | 662 019            |
| <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>      |       |                                  | <b>1 240 733</b>        | <b>1 361 233</b>   |
| B                                         | EC131 | Inxuba Yethemba                  | 40 356                  | 40 656             |
| B                                         | EC132 | Tsolwana                         | 27 463                  | 31 354             |
| B                                         | EC133 | Inkwanca                         | 19 355                  | 21 252             |
| B                                         | EC134 | Lukhanji                         | 112 656                 | 118 544            |
| B                                         | EC135 | Intsika Yethu                    | 99 780                  | 116 201            |
| B                                         | EC136 | Emalahleni                       | 78 749                  | 92 189             |
| B                                         | EC137 | Engcobo                          | 86 604                  | 104 165            |
| B                                         | EC138 | Sakhisizwe                       | 42 714                  | 48 690             |
| C                                         | DC13  | Chris Hani District Municipality | 385 035                 | 412 881            |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>   |       |                                  | <b>892 712</b>          | <b>985 932</b>     |
| B                                         | EC141 | Elundini                         | 84 626                  | 102 081            |
| B                                         | EC142 | Senqu                            | 98 133                  | 111 140            |
| B                                         | EC143 | Maletswai                        | 24 074                  | 25 448             |
| B                                         | EC144 | Gariep                           | 25 608                  | 26 340             |
| C                                         | DC14  | Joe Gqabi District Municipality  | 178 958                 | 194 392            |
| <b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>    |       |                                  | <b>411 399</b>          | <b>459 401</b>     |
| B                                         | EC153 | Ngquza Hill                      | 126 980                 | 153 791            |
| B                                         | EC154 | Port St Johns                    | 78 040                  | 93 591             |
| B                                         | EC155 | Nyandeni                         | 143 347                 | 169 814            |
| B                                         | EC156 | Mhlontlo                         | 110 614                 | 128 084            |
| B                                         | EC157 | King Sabata Dalindyebo           | 184 567                 | 206 947            |
| C                                         | DC15  | O.R. Tambo District Municipality | 493 970                 | 550 599            |
| <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>   |       |                                  | <b>1 137 518</b>        | <b>1 302 826</b>   |
| B                                         | EC441 | Matatiele                        | 118 249                 | 139 223            |
| B                                         | EC442 | Umzimvubu                        | 117 834                 | 136 376            |
| B                                         | EC443 | Mbizana                          | 126 027                 | 145 455            |
| B                                         | EC444 | Ntabankulu                       | 69 894                  | 80 014             |
| C                                         | DC44  | Alfred Nzo District Municipality | 319 703                 | 344 069            |
| <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   |       |                                  | <b>751 707</b>          | <b>845 137</b>     |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> |       |                                  | <b>6 276 236</b>        | <b>6 859 061</b>   |
|                                           |       |                                  |                         | <b>7 761 718</b>   |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo Mmasepala                                |       |                                     | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                               |       |                                     | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                               |       |                                     | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                               |       |                                     |                              | 2014/15                  | 2015/16          |
|                                               |       |                                     | R'000                        | R'000                    | R'000            |
| <b>KAPA LEBOYA</b>                            |       |                                     |                              |                          |                  |
| A                                             | BUF   | Buffalo City                        | 653 660                      | 656 856                  | 654 044          |
| A                                             | NMA   | Nelson Mandela                      | 743 325                      | 761 940                  | 772 901          |
| B                                             | EC101 | Camdeboo                            | 39 006                       | 40 943                   | 43 371           |
| B                                             | EC102 | Blue Crane Route                    | 40 796                       | 42 411                   | 44 607           |
| B                                             | EC103 | Ikwezi                              | 16 860                       | 18 186                   | 20 653           |
| B                                             | EC104 | Makana                              | 69 044                       | 72 174                   | 75 667           |
| B                                             | EC105 | Ndlambe                             | 59 738                       | 64 879                   | 72 949           |
| B                                             | EC106 | Sundays River Valley                | 40 404                       | 46 337                   | 55 159           |
| B                                             | EC107 | Baviaans                            | 18 694                       | 20 459                   | 23 484           |
| B                                             | EC108 | Kouga                               | 54 165                       | 66 128                   | 81 674           |
| B                                             | EC109 | Kou-Kamma                           | 31 384                       | 33 881                   | 37 571           |
| C                                             | DC10  | Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Cacadu     | 75 091                       | 80 338                   | 86 781           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Cacadu</b>      |       |                                     | <b>445 182</b>               | <b>485 736</b>           | <b>541 916</b>   |
| B                                             | EC121 | Mbhashe                             | 136 195                      | 163 002                  | 211 166          |
| B                                             | EC122 | Mnquma                              | 168 933                      | 191 570                  | 236 239          |
| B                                             | EC123 | Great Kei                           | 34 158                       | 36 790                   | 42 494           |
| B                                             | EC124 | Amahlathi                           | 96 720                       | 105 532                  | 124 944          |
| B                                             | EC126 | Ngqushwa                            | 66 451                       | 71 882                   | 83 511           |
| B                                             | EC127 | Nkonkobe                            | 94 338                       | 106 634                  | 131 252          |
| B                                             | EC128 | Nxuba                               | 22 307                       | 23 804                   | 26 694           |
| C                                             | DC12  | Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Amatole    | 621 631                      | 662 019                  | 694 475          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Amatole</b>     |       |                                     | <b>1 240 733</b>             | <b>1 361 233</b>         | <b>1 550 775</b> |
| B                                             | EC131 | Inxuba Yethemba                     | 40 356                       | 40 656                   | 41 139           |
| B                                             | EC132 | Tsolwana                            | 27 463                       | 31 354                   | 39 001           |
| B                                             | EC133 | Inkwanca                            | 19 355                       | 21 252                   | 25 206           |
| B                                             | EC134 | Lukhanji                            | 112 656                      | 118 544                  | 128 228          |
| B                                             | EC135 | Intsika Yethu                       | 99 780                       | 116 201                  | 147 419          |
| B                                             | EC136 | Emalahleni                          | 78 749                       | 92 189                   | 117 658          |
| B                                             | EC137 | Engcobo                             | 86 604                       | 104 165                  | 135 276          |
| B                                             | EC138 | Sakhisizwe                          | 42 714                       | 48 690                   | 59 939           |
| C                                             | DC13  | Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Chris Hani | 385 035                      | 412 881                  | 441 527          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Chris Hani</b>  |       |                                     | <b>892 712</b>               | <b>985 932</b>           | <b>1 135 393</b> |
| B                                             | EC141 | Elundini                            | 84 626                       | 102 081                  | 133 357          |
| B                                             | EC142 | Senqu                               | 98 133                       | 111 140                  | 136 991          |
| B                                             | EC143 | Maletswai                           | 24 074                       | 25 448                   | 27 642           |
| B                                             | EC144 | Gariep                              | 25 608                       | 26 340                   | 27 760           |
| C                                             | DC14  | Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Joe Gqabi  | 178 958                      | 194 392                  | 211 537          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Joe Gqabi</b>   |       |                                     | <b>411 399</b>               | <b>459 401</b>           | <b>537 287</b>   |
| B                                             | EC153 | Ngquza Hill                         | 126 980                      | 153 791                  | 201 492          |
| B                                             | EC154 | Port St Johns                       | 78 040                       | 93 591                   | 121 664          |
| B                                             | EC155 | Nyandeni                            | 143 347                      | 169 814                  | 218 287          |
| B                                             | EC156 | Mhlontlo                            | 110 614                      | 128 084                  | 160 508          |
| B                                             | EC157 | King Sabata Dalindyebo              | 184 567                      | 206 947                  | 253 784          |
| C                                             | DC15  | Mmasepala wa Setereke wa O.R. Tambo | 493 970                      | 550 599                  | 614 106          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa O.R. Tambo</b>  |       |                                     | <b>1 137 518</b>             | <b>1 302 826</b>         | <b>1 569 841</b> |
| B                                             | EC441 | Matatiele                           | 118 249                      | 139 223                  | 177 399          |
| B                                             | EC442 | Umtzimvubu                          | 117 834                      | 136 376                  | 170 923          |
| B                                             | EC443 | Mbizana                             | 126 027                      | 145 455                  | 183 149          |
| B                                             | EC152 | Ntabankulu                          | 69 894                       | 80 014                   | 99 570           |
| C                                             | DC44  | Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Alfred Nzo | 319 703                      | 344 069                  | 368 520          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Alfred Nzo</b>  |       |                                     | <b>751 707</b>               | <b>845 137</b>           | <b>999 561</b>   |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Leboya</b> |       |                                     | <b>6 276 236</b>             | <b>6 859 061</b>         | <b>7 761 718</b> |

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number Municipality                             |       |                                          | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                                 |       |                                          | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|                                                 |       |                                          | 2013/14<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                                 |       |                                          |                         | 2014/15           | 2015/16          |
|                                                 |       |                                          | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                               |       |                                          |                         |                   |                  |
| A                                               | MAN   | Mangaung                                 | 605 072                 | 602 710           | 591 487          |
| B                                               | FS161 | Letsemeng                                | 50 434                  | 50 100            | 49 583           |
| B                                               | FS162 | Kopanong                                 | 85 634                  | 82 382            | 78 029           |
| B                                               | FS163 | Mohokare                                 | 51 873                  | 52 865            | 54 514           |
| B                                               | FS164 | Naledi                                   | 38 200                  | 39 235            | 40 703           |
| C                                               | DC16  | Xhariep District Municipality            | 25 535                  | 29 343            | 35 005           |
| <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            |       |                                          | <b>251 676</b>          | <b>253 925</b>    | <b>257 834</b>   |
| B                                               | FS181 | Masilonyana                              | 82 581                  | 84 684            | 87 776           |
| B                                               | FS182 | Tokololo                                 | 43 518                  | 43 813            | 44 497           |
| B                                               | FS183 | Tswelopele                               | 61 909                  | 61 962            | 62 134           |
| B                                               | FS184 | Matjhabeng                               | 424 920                 | 415 397           | 399 963          |
| B                                               | FS185 | Nala                                     | 130 670                 | 126 013           | 120 179          |
| C                                               | DC18  | Lejweleputswa District Municipality      | 100 936                 | 105 052           | 111 194          |
| <b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>      |       |                                          | <b>844 534</b>          | <b>836 921</b>    | <b>825 743</b>   |
| B                                               | FS191 | Setsoto                                  | 165 019                 | 165 090           | 165 262          |
| B                                               | FS192 | Dihlabeng                                | 129 734                 | 131 161           | 131 457          |
| B                                               | FS193 | Nketoana                                 | 78 119                  | 78 872            | 80 004           |
| B                                               | FS194 | Maluti-a-Phofung                         | 361 770                 | 390 798           | 446 530          |
| B                                               | FS195 | Phumelela                                | 56 906                  | 58 214            | 59 911           |
| B                                               | FS196 | Mantsopa                                 | 67 071                  | 67 801            | 68 729           |
| C                                               | DC19  | Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality | 81 281                  | 87 537            | 98 062           |
| <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> |       |                                          | <b>939 900</b>          | <b>979 473</b>    | <b>1 049 955</b> |
| B                                               | FS201 | Moqhaka                                  | 164 486                 | 167 008           | 168 900          |
| B                                               | FS203 | Ngwathe                                  | 156 191                 | 159 928           | 165 001          |
| B                                               | FS204 | Metsimaholo                              | 101 698                 | 107 333           | 114 374          |
| B                                               | FS205 | Mafube                                   | 75 544                  | 76 538            | 78 085           |
| C                                               | DC20  | Fezile Dabi District Municipality        | 134 501                 | 137 635           | 140 289          |
| <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        |       |                                          | <b>632 420</b>          | <b>648 442</b>    | <b>666 649</b>   |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         |       |                                          | <b>3 273 602</b>        | <b>3 321 471</b>  | <b>3 391 668</b> |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                                 | Mmasepala                                            | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                                      |                                                      | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                                      |                                                      | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                                      |                                                      |                              | 2014/15                  | 2015/16          |
|                                                      |                                                      | R'000                        | R'000                    | R'000            |
| <b>FREISTATA</b>                                     |                                                      |                              |                          |                  |
| A                                                    | MAN Mangaung                                         | 605 072                      | 602 710                  | 591 487          |
| B                                                    | FS161 Letsemeng                                      | 50 434                       | 50 100                   | 49 583           |
| B                                                    | FS162 Kopanong                                       | 85 634                       | 82 382                   | 78 029           |
| B                                                    | FS163 Mohokare                                       | 51 873                       | 52 865                   | 54 514           |
| B                                                    | FS171 Naledi                                         | 38 200                       | 39 235                   | 40 703           |
| C                                                    | DC16 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Xhariep                | 25 535                       | 29 343                   | 35 005           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Xhariep</b>            |                                                      | <b>251 676</b>               | <b>253 925</b>           | <b>257 834</b>   |
| B                                                    | FS181 Masilonyana                                    | 82 581                       | 84 684                   | 87 776           |
| B                                                    | FS182 Tokologo                                       | 43 518                       | 43 813                   | 44 497           |
| B                                                    | FS183 Tswelopele                                     | 61 909                       | 61 962                   | 62 134           |
| B                                                    | FS184 Matjhabeng                                     | 424 920                      | 415 397                  | 399 963          |
| B                                                    | FS185 Nala                                           | 130 670                      | 126 013                  | 120 179          |
| C                                                    | DC18 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Lejweleputswa          | 100 936                      | 105 052                  | 111 194          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Lejweleputswa</b>      |                                                      | <b>844 534</b>               | <b>836 921</b>           | <b>825 743</b>   |
| B                                                    | FS191 Setsoto                                        | 165 019                      | 165 090                  | 165 262          |
| B                                                    | FS192 Dihlabeng                                      | 129 734                      | 131 161                  | 131 457          |
| B                                                    | FS193 Nketoana                                       | 78 119                       | 78 872                   | 80 004           |
| B                                                    | FS194 Maluti a Phofung                               | 361 770                      | 390 798                  | 446 530          |
| B                                                    | FS195 Phumelela                                      | 56 906                       | 58 214                   | 59 911           |
| B                                                    | FS196 Mantsopa                                       | 67 071                       | 67 801                   | 68 729           |
| C                                                    | DC19 Dimmasepala tsa Setereke tsa Thabo Mofutsanyana | 81 281                       | 87 537                   | 98 062           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Thabo Mofutsanyana</b> |                                                      | <b>939 900</b>               | <b>979 473</b>           | <b>1 049 955</b> |
| B                                                    | FS201 Moqhaka                                        | 164 486                      | 167 008                  | 168 900          |
| B                                                    | FS203 Ngwathe                                        | 156 191                      | 159 928                  | 165 001          |
| B                                                    | FS204 Metsimaholo                                    | 101 698                      | 107 333                  | 114 374          |
| B                                                    | FS205 Mafube                                         | 75 544                       | 76 538                   | 78 085           |
| C                                                    | DC20 Fezile Dabi                                     | 134 501                      | 137 635                  | 140 289          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Fezile Dabi</b>        |                                                      | <b>632 420</b>               | <b>648 442</b>           | <b>666 649</b>   |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Freistata</b>          |                                                      | <b>3 273 602</b>             | <b>3 321 471</b>         | <b>3 391 668</b> |

**SCHEDULE 3****DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number      Municipality               |       |                                 | National Financial Year |                                 |
|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                        |       |                                 | Column A                | Column B                        |
|                                        |       |                                 | 2013/14<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates               |
|                                        |       |                                 |                         | 2014/15      2015/16            |
|                                        |       |                                 | R'000                   | R'000      R'000                |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                         |       |                                 |                         |                                 |
| A                                      | EKU   | Ekurhuleni                      | 1 917 953               | 2 039 212      2 161 058        |
| A                                      | JHB   | City of Johannesburg            | 2 293 212               | 2 527 926      2 822 727        |
| A                                      | TSH   | City of Tshwane                 | 1 166 964               | 1 371 322      1 628 130        |
| B                                      | GT421 | Emfuleni                        | 598 857                 | 601 209      596 178            |
| B                                      | GT422 | Midvaal                         | 54 673                  | 60 571      67 337              |
| B                                      | GT423 | Lesedi                          | 64 253                  | 71 468      81 742              |
| C                                      | DC42  | Sedibeng District Municipality  | 232 785                 | 239 720      246 087            |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>  |       |                                 | <b>950 568</b>          | <b>972 968      991 344</b>     |
| B                                      | GT481 | Mogale City                     | 222 291                 | 238 193      255 661            |
| B                                      | GT482 | Randfontein                     | 95 880                  | 100 241      102 691            |
| B                                      | GT483 | Westonaria                      | 104 957                 | 113 478      125 673            |
| B                                      | GT484 | Merafong City                   | 181 074                 | 175 743      167 138            |
| C                                      | DC48  | West Rand District Municipality | 172 587                 | 178 648      185 485            |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b> |       |                                 | <b>776 789</b>          | <b>806 303      836 648</b>     |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>   |       |                                 | <b>7 105 486</b>        | <b>7 717 731      8 439 907</b> |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHAE  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                        | Mmasepala                               | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                             |                                         | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                             |                                         | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                             |                                         |                              | 2014/15                  | 2015/16          |
|                                             |                                         | R'000                        | R'000                    | R'000            |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                              |                                         |                              |                          |                  |
| A                                           | EKU Ekurhuleni                          | 1 917 953                    | 2 039 212                | 2 161 058        |
| A                                           | JHB Johannesburg                        | 2 293 212                    | 2 527 926                | 2 822 727        |
| A                                           | TSH Tshwane                             | 1 166 964                    | 1 371 322                | 1 628 130        |
| B                                           | GT421 Emfuleni                          | 598 857                      | 601 209                  | 596 178          |
| B                                           | GT422 Midvaal                           | 54 673                       | 60 571                   | 67 337           |
| B                                           | GT423 Lesedi                            | 64 253                       | 71 468                   | 81 742           |
| C                                           | DC42 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sedibeng  | 232 785                      | 239 720                  | 246 087          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sedibeng</b>  |                                         | <b>950 568</b>               | <b>972 968</b>           | <b>991 344</b>   |
| B                                           | GT481 Mogale City                       | 222 291                      | 238 193                  | 255 661          |
| B                                           | GT482 Randfontein                       | 95 880                       | 100 241                  | 102 691          |
| B                                           | GT483 Westonaria                        | 104 957                      | 113 478                  | 125 673          |
| B                                           | GT484 Merafong City                     | 181 074                      | 175 743                  | 167 138          |
| C                                           | DC48 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa West Rand | 172 587                      | 178 648                  | 185 485          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa West Rand</b> |                                         | <b>776 789</b>               | <b>806 303</b>           | <b>836 648</b>   |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Gauteng</b>   |                                         | <b>7 105 486</b>             | <b>7 717 731</b>         | <b>8 439 907</b> |

### SCHEDULE 3

#### DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number Municipality                        |                                          | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                            |                                          | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|                                            |                                          | 2013/14<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                            |                                          | R'000                   | 2014/15<br>R'000  | 2015/16<br>R'000 |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>                       |                                          |                         |                   |                  |
| A                                          | ETH eThekweni                            | 1 869 806               | 1 990 981         | 2 101 119        |
| B                                          | KZN211 Vulamehlo                         | 40 580                  | 48 709            | 62 702           |
| B                                          | KZN212 uMmdoni                           | 33 387                  | 43 748            | 60 726           |
| B                                          | KZN213 Umzumbe                           | 94 545                  | 105 482           | 128 104          |
| B                                          | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                      | 49 397                  | 59 169            | 76 423           |
| B                                          | KZN215 Ezingoleni                        | 29 480                  | 34 540            | 43 567           |
| B                                          | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                    | 92 600                  | 103 875           | 126 653          |
| C                                          | DC21 Ugu District Municipality           | 287 183                 | 323 621           | 366 670          |
| <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |                                          | <b>627 172</b>          | <b>719 144</b>    | <b>864 845</b>   |
| B                                          | KZN221 uMshwathi                         | 61 423                  | 69 540            | 85 328           |
| B                                          | KZN222 uMngeni                           | 37 208                  | 40 399            | 44 603           |
| B                                          | KZN223 Mpofana                           | 23 278                  | 24 858            | 27 700           |
| B                                          | KZN224 Impendle                          | 25 741                  | 28 098            | 33 000           |
| B                                          | KZN225 Msunduzi                          | 354 313                 | 373 677           | 393 300          |
| B                                          | KZN226 Mkhambathini                      | 32 583                  | 39 486            | 51 522           |
| B                                          | KZN227 Richmond                          | 33 881                  | 41 323            | 54 362           |
| C                                          | DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality | 338 828                 | 366 437           | 394 877          |
| <b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |                                          | <b>907 255</b>          | <b>983 818</b>    | <b>1 084 692</b> |
| B                                          | KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith              | 111 249                 | 118 704           | 130 197          |
| B                                          | KZN233 Indaka                            | 63 187                  | 67 334            | 76 123           |
| B                                          | KZN234 Umtshezi                          | 33 196                  | 39 403            | 50 245           |
| B                                          | KZN235 Okhahlamba                        | 69 121                  | 79 386            | 98 688           |
| B                                          | KZN236 Imbabazane                        | 68 921                  | 73 945            | 85 171           |
| C                                          | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality      | 269 199                 | 286 424           | 302 679          |
| <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      |                                          | <b>614 873</b>          | <b>665 196</b>    | <b>743 103</b>   |
| B                                          | KZN241 Endumeni                          | 34 084                  | 37 113            | 41 381           |
| B                                          | KZN242 Nquthu                            | 79 597                  | 92 273            | 116 168          |
| B                                          | KZN244 Msinga                            | 81 641                  | 100 938           | 134 802          |
| B                                          | KZN245 Umvoti                            | 49 358                  | 62 719            | 85 376           |
| C                                          | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality    | 192 952                 | 212 794           | 236 226          |
| <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    |                                          | <b>437 632</b>          | <b>505 837</b>    | <b>613 953</b>   |
| B                                          | KZN252 Newcastle                         | 276 638                 | 284 723           | 296 857          |
| B                                          | KZN253 Emadlangeni                       | 15 507                  | 17 485            | 21 116           |
| B                                          | KZ254 Dannhauser                         | 52 872                  | 60 196            | 74 526           |
| C                                          | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality       | 104 535                 | 112 431           | 120 442          |
| <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       |                                          | <b>449 552</b>          | <b>474 835</b>    | <b>512 941</b>   |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                            | Mmasepala                                   | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                                 |                                             | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                                 |                                             | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                                 |                                             | R'000                        | 2014/15<br>R'000         | 2015/16<br>R'000 |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATALA</b>                           |                                             |                              |                          |                  |
| A                                               | ETH eThekweni                               | 1 869 806                    | 1 990 981                | 2 101 119        |
| B                                               | KZN211 Vulamehlo                            | 40 580                       | 48 709                   | 62 702           |
| B                                               | KZN212 Umdoni                               | 33 387                       | 43 748                   | 60 726           |
| B                                               | KZN213 Umzumbe                              | 94 545                       | 105 482                  | 128 104          |
| B                                               | KZN214 UMuziwabantu                         | 49 397                       | 59 169                   | 76 423           |
| B                                               | KZN215 Ezinqoleni                           | 29 480                       | 34 540                   | 43 567           |
| B                                               | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                       | 92 600                       | 103 875                  | 126 653          |
| C                                               | DC21 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ugu           | 287 183                      | 323 621                  | 366 670          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ugu</b>           |                                             | <b>627 172</b>               | <b>719 144</b>           | <b>864 845</b>   |
| B                                               | KZN221 Mshwathi                             | 61 423                       | 69 540                   | 85 328           |
| B                                               | KZN222 Mngeni                               | 37 208                       | 40 399                   | 44 603           |
| B                                               | KZN223 Mooi Mpofana                         | 23 278                       | 24 858                   | 27 700           |
| B                                               | KZN224 Impendle                             | 25 741                       | 28 098                   | 33 000           |
| B                                               | KZN225 Msunduzi                             | 354 313                      | 373 677                  | 393 300          |
| B                                               | KZN226 Mkhambathini                         | 32 583                       | 39 486                   | 51 522           |
| B                                               | KZN227 Richmond                             | 33 881                       | 41 323                   | 54 362           |
| C                                               | DC22 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Umgungundlovu | 338 828                      | 366 437                  | 394 877          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Umgungundlovu</b> |                                             | <b>907 255</b>               | <b>983 818</b>           | <b>1 084 692</b> |
| B                                               | KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith                 | 111 249                      | 118 704                  | 130 197          |
| B                                               | KZN233 Indaka                               | 63 187                       | 67 334                   | 76 123           |
| B                                               | KZN234 Umtshezi                             | 33 196                       | 39 403                   | 50 245           |
| B                                               | KZN235 Okhahlamba                           | 69 121                       | 79 386                   | 98 688           |
| B                                               | KZN236 Imbabazane                           | 68 921                       | 73 945                   | 85 171           |
| C                                               | DC23 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Uthukela      | 269 199                      | 286 424                  | 302 679          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Uthukela</b>      |                                             | <b>614 873</b>               | <b>665 196</b>           | <b>743 103</b>   |
| B                                               | KZN241 Endumeni                             | 34 084                       | 37 113                   | 41 381           |
| B                                               | KZN242 Nquthu                               | 79 597                       | 92 273                   | 116 168          |
| B                                               | KZN244 Msinga                               | 81 641                       | 100 938                  | 134 802          |
| B                                               | KZN245 Umvoti                               | 49 358                       | 62 719                   | 85 376           |
| C                                               | DC24 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Umzinyathi    | 192 952                      | 212 794                  | 236 226          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Umzinyathi</b>    |                                             | <b>437 632</b>               | <b>505 837</b>           | <b>613 953</b>   |
| B                                               | KZN252 Newcastle                            | 276 638                      | 284 723                  | 296 857          |
| B                                               | KZN253 Emadlangeni                          | 15 507                       | 17 485                   | 21 116           |
| B                                               | KZ254 Dannhauser                            | 52 872                       | 60 196                   | 74 526           |
| C                                               | DC25 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Amajuba       | 104 535                      | 112 431                  | 120 442          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Amajuba</b>       |                                             | <b>449 552</b>               | <b>474 835</b>           | <b>512 941</b>   |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number      Municipality                   |                                         | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                            |                                         | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|                                            |                                         | 2013/14<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                            |                                         |                         | 2014/15           | 2015/16          |
|                                            |                                         | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| B                                          | KZN261 eDumbe                           | 40 352                  | 46 464            | 57 714           |
| B                                          | KZN262 uPhongolo                        | 66 389                  | 77 124            | 97 092           |
| B                                          | KZN263 Abaqulusi                        | 85 565                  | 95 691            | 115 029          |
| B                                          | KZN265 Nongoma                          | 81 160                  | 96 329            | 124 159          |
| B                                          | KZN266 Ulundi                           | 87 088                  | 101 357           | 128 392          |
| C                                          | DC26 Zululand District Municipality     | 276 930                 | 296 860           | 317 554          |
| <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |                                         | <b>637 484</b>          | <b>713 825</b>    | <b>839 940</b>   |
| B                                          | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                 | 68 319                  | 87 853            | 121 580          |
| B                                          | KZN272 Jozini                           | 85 485                  | 103 831           | 137 040          |
| B                                          | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay           | 17 275                  | 22 514            | 31 093           |
| B                                          | KZN274 Hlabisa                          | 30 174                  | 37 140            | 49 351           |
| B                                          | KZN275 Mtubatuba                        | 60 744                  | 81 486            | 116 884          |
| C                                          | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality | 196 603                 | 225 596           | 260 529          |
| <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  |                                         | <b>458 600</b>          | <b>558 420</b>    | <b>716 477</b>   |
| B                                          | KZN281 Mfolozi                          | 52 392                  | 67 506            | 93 955           |
| B                                          | KZN282 uMhlathuze                       | 190 384                 | 204 798           | 228 096          |
| B                                          | KZN283 Ntambanana                       | 24 403                  | 30 928            | 42 504           |
| B                                          | KZN284 uMlalazi                         | 91 327                  | 111 120           | 145 753          |
| B                                          | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                      | 27 730                  | 31 711            | 38 882           |
| B                                          | KZN286 Nkandla                          | 57 099                  | 66 041            | 82 996           |
| C                                          | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality    | 353 909                 | 381 498           | 406 383          |
| <b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>     |                                         | <b>797 244</b>          | <b>893 602</b>    | <b>1 038 569</b> |
| B                                          | KZN291 Mandeni                          | 74 289                  | 90 610            | 119 571          |
| B                                          | KZN292 KwaDukuza                        | 78 566                  | 88 242            | 106 084          |
| B                                          | KZN293 Ndwedwe                          | 67 373                  | 82 895            | 110 018          |
| B                                          | KZN294 Maphumulo                        | 54 076                  | 61 172            | 75 028           |
| C                                          | DC29 iLembe District Municipality       | 253 386                 | 289 560           | 332 346          |
| <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        |                                         | <b>527 690</b>          | <b>612 479</b>    | <b>743 047</b>   |
| B                                          | KZN431 Ingwe                            | 57 002                  | 66 137            | 83 272           |
| B                                          | KZN432 Kwa Sani                         | 12 846                  | 13 634            | 15 188           |
| B                                          | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                  | 47 950                  | 47 712            | 47 669           |
| B                                          | KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe                      | 57 039                  | 67 075            | 85 602           |
| B                                          | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                       | 96 838                  | 116 362           | 151 506          |
| C                                          | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality      | 216 056                 | 230 220           | 243 065          |
| <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       |                                         | <b>487 731</b>          | <b>541 140</b>    | <b>626 302</b>   |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |                                         | <b>7 815 039</b>        | <b>8 659 277</b>  | <b>9 884 988</b> |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHAE  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                             | Mmasepala                                                     | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                                  |                                                               | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                                  |                                                               | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                                  |                                                               |                              | 2014/15                  | 2015/16          |
|                                                  |                                                               | R'000                        | R'000                    | R'000            |
| B                                                | KZN261 Dumbé                                                  | 40 352                       | 46 464                   | 57 714           |
| B                                                | KZN262 UPhongolo                                              | 66 389                       | 77 124                   | 97 092           |
| B                                                | KZN263 Abaqulusi                                              | 85 565                       | 95 691                   | 115 029          |
| B                                                | KZN265 Nongoma                                                | 81 160                       | 96 329                   | 124 159          |
| B                                                | KZN266 Ulundi                                                 | 87 088                       | 101 357                  | 128 392          |
| C                                                | DC26 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Zululand                        | 276 930                      | 296 860                  | 317 554          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Zululand</b>       |                                                               | <b>637 484</b>               | <b>713 825</b>           | <b>839 940</b>   |
| B                                                | KZN271 Umhlabyalingana                                        | 68 319                       | 87 853                   | 121 580          |
| B                                                | KZN272 Jozini                                                 | 85 485                       | 103 831                  | 137 040          |
| B                                                | KZN273 Big Five False Bay                                     | 17 275                       | 22 514                   | 31 093           |
| B                                                | KZN274 Hlabisa                                                | 30 174                       | 37 140                   | 49 351           |
| B                                                | KZN275 Mtubatuba                                              | 60 744                       | 81 486                   | 116 884          |
| C                                                | DC27 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Umkhanyakude                    | 196 603                      | 225 596                  | 260 529          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Umkhanyakude</b>   |                                                               | <b>458 600</b>               | <b>558 420</b>           | <b>716 477</b>   |
| B                                                | KZN281 Mfolozi                                                | 52 392                       | 67 506                   | 93 955           |
| B                                                | KZN282 Mhlathuze                                              | 190 384                      | 204 798                  | 228 096          |
| B                                                | KZN283 Ntambanana                                             | 24 403                       | 30 928                   | 42 504           |
| B                                                | KZN284 Mlalazi                                                | 91 327                       | 111 120                  | 145 753          |
| B                                                | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                                            | 27 730                       | 31 711                   | 38 882           |
| B                                                | KZN286 Nkandla                                                | 57 099                       | 66 041                   | 82 996           |
| C                                                | DC28 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uThungulu District Municipality | 353 909                      | 381 498                  | 406 383          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Uthungulu</b>      |                                                               | <b>797 244</b>               | <b>893 602</b>           | <b>1 038 569</b> |
| B                                                | KZN291 Mandeni                                                | 74 289                       | 90 610                   | 119 571          |
| B                                                | KZN292 KwaDukuza                                              | 78 566                       | 88 242                   | 106 084          |
| B                                                | KZN293 Ndwedwe                                                | 67 373                       | 82 895                   | 110 018          |
| B                                                | KZN294 Maphumulo                                              | 54 076                       | 61 172                   | 75 028           |
| C                                                | DC29 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa iLembe                          | 253 386                      | 289 560                  | 332 346          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Lembe</b>          |                                                               | <b>527 690</b>               | <b>612 479</b>           | <b>743 047</b>   |
| B                                                | KZN431 Ingwe                                                  | 57 002                       | 66 137                   | 83 272           |
| B                                                | KZN432 Kwa Sani                                               | 12 846                       | 13 634                   | 15 188           |
| B                                                | KZN433 Kokstad                                                | 47 950                       | 47 712                   | 47 669           |
| B                                                | KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe                                            | 57 039                       | 67 075                   | 85 602           |
| B                                                | KZN435 Umzinkhulu                                             | 96 838                       | 116 362                  | 151 506          |
| C                                                | DC43 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sisonke                         | 216 056                      | 230 220                  | 243 065          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sisonke</b>        |                                                               | <b>487 731</b>               | <b>541 140</b>           | <b>626 302</b>   |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa KwaZulu-Natala</b> |                                                               | <b>7 815 039</b>             | <b>8 659 277</b>         | <b>9 884 988</b> |

### SCHEDULE 3

#### DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number Municipality                     |                                       | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                         |                                       | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|                                         |                                       | 2013/14<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                         |                                       |                         | 2014/15           | 2015/16          |
|                                         |                                       | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>                          |                                       |                         |                   |                  |
| B                                       | LIM331 Greater Giyani                 | 148 104                 | 173 860           | 222 511          |
| B                                       | LIM332 Greater Letaba                 | 146 418                 | 167 647           | 209 454          |
| B                                       | LIM333 Greater Tzaneen                | 211 762                 | 236 039           | 289 971          |
| B                                       | LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa                  | 69 433                  | 83 307            | 108 033          |
| B                                       | LIM335 Maruleng                       | 60 742                  | 71 900            | 92 865           |
| C                                       | DC33 Mopani District Municipality     | 504 909                 | 558 369           | 620 072          |
| <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>     |                                       | <b>1 141 368</b>        | <b>1 291 122</b>  | <b>1 542 906</b> |
| B                                       | LIM341 Musina                         | 34 393                  | 39 062            | 48 052           |
| B                                       | LIM342 Mutale                         | 51 174                  | 64 959            | 88 990           |
| B                                       | LIM343 Thulamela                      | 290 472                 | 338 870           | 434 680          |
| B                                       | LIM344 Makhado                        | 256 239                 | 288 042           | 356 332          |
| C                                       | DC34 Vhembe District Municipality     | 524 104                 | 589 779           | 668 296          |
| <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>     |                                       | <b>1 156 382</b>        | <b>1 320 712</b>  | <b>1 596 350</b> |
| B                                       | LIM351 Blouberg                       | 100 568                 | 117 100           | 147 981          |
| B                                       | LIM352 Aganang                        | 84 880                  | 98 117            | 123 471          |
| B                                       | LIM353 Molemole                       | 80 861                  | 89 040            | 106 885          |
| B                                       | LIM354 Polokwane                      | 415 990                 | 454 995           | 518 016          |
| B                                       | LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi                 | 138 190                 | 161 220           | 205 236          |
| C                                       | DC35 Capricorn District Municipality  | 431 845                 | 464 522           | 496 617          |
| <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>  |                                       | <b>1 252 334</b>        | <b>1 384 994</b>  | <b>1 598 206</b> |
| B                                       | LIM361 Thabazimbi                     | 60 129                  | 60 696            | 59 712           |
| B                                       | LIM362 Lephale                        | 83 078                  | 86 772            | 91 274           |
| B                                       | LIM364 Mookgopong                     | 29 014                  | 33 863            | 41 179           |
| B                                       | LIM365 Modimolle                      | 57 283                  | 58 581            | 59 493           |
| B                                       | LIM366 Bela-Bela                      | 48 639                  | 54 226            | 62 905           |
| B                                       | LIM367 Mogalakwena                    | 267 909                 | 292 559           | 339 353          |
| C                                       | DC36 Waterberg District Municipality  | 94 609                  | 99 446            | 106 745          |
| <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>  |                                       | <b>640 661</b>          | <b>686 143</b>    | <b>760 661</b>   |
| B                                       | LIM471 Ephraim Mogale                 | 77 149                  | 91 627            | 118 772          |
| B                                       | LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi               | 143 438                 | 166 928           | 213 459          |
| B                                       | LIM473 Makhuduthamaga                 | 157 863                 | 181 822           | 229 192          |
| B                                       | LIM474 Fetakgomo                      | 52 946                  | 63 595            | 83 250           |
| B                                       | LIM475 Greater Tubatse                | 148 455                 | 182 718           | 246 541          |
| C                                       | DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality | 406 157                 | 464 938           | 536 183          |
| <b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b> |                                       | <b>986 008</b>          | <b>1 151 628</b>  | <b>1 427 397</b> |
| <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>    |                                       | <b>5 176 753</b>        | <b>5 834 599</b>  | <b>6 925 520</b> |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                         | Mmasepala                                | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                              |                                          | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                              |                                          | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                              |                                          | R'000                        | 2014/15<br>R'000         | 2015/16<br>R'000 |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>                               |                                          |                              |                          |                  |
| B                                            | LIM331 Giyani                            | 148 104                      | 173 860                  | 222 511          |
| B                                            | LIM332 Letaba                            | 146 418                      | 167 647                  | 209 454          |
| B                                            | LIM333 Tzaneen                           | 211 762                      | 236 039                  | 289 971          |
| B                                            | LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa                     | 69 433                       | 83 307                   | 108 033          |
| B                                            | LIM335 Maruleng                          | 60 742                       | 71 900                   | 92 865           |
| C                                            | DC33 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Mopani     | 504 909                      | 558 369                  | 620 072          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Mopani</b>     |                                          | <b>1 141 368</b>             | <b>1 291 122</b>         | <b>1 542 906</b> |
| B                                            | LIM341 Musina                            | 34 393                       | 39 062                   | 48 052           |
| B                                            | LIM342 Mutale                            | 51 174                       | 64 959                   | 88 990           |
| B                                            | LIM343 Thulamela                         | 290 472                      | 338 870                  | 434 680          |
| B                                            | LIM344 Makhado                           | 256 239                      | 288 042                  | 356 332          |
| C                                            | DC34 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Vhembe     | 524 104                      | 589 779                  | 668 296          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Vhembe</b>     |                                          | <b>1 156 382</b>             | <b>1 320 712</b>         | <b>1 596 350</b> |
| B                                            | LIM351 Blouberg                          | 100 568                      | 117 100                  | 147 981          |
| B                                            | LIM352 Aganang                           | 84 880                       | 98 117                   | 123 471          |
| B                                            | LIM353 Molemole                          | 80 861                       | 89 040                   | 106 885          |
| B                                            | LIM354 Polokwane                         | 415 990                      | 454 995                  | 518 016          |
| B                                            | LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi                    | 138 190                      | 161 220                  | 205 236          |
| C                                            | DC35 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Capricorn  | 431 845                      | 464 522                  | 496 617          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Capricorn</b>  |                                          | <b>1 252 334</b>             | <b>1 384 994</b>         | <b>1 598 206</b> |
| B                                            | LIM361 Thabazimbi                        | 60 129                       | 60 696                   | 59 712           |
| B                                            | LIM362 Lephalale                         | 83 078                       | 86 772                   | 91 274           |
| B                                            | LIM364 Mookgopong                        | 29 014                       | 33 863                   | 41 179           |
| B                                            | LIM365 Modimolle                         | 57 283                       | 58 581                   | 59 493           |
| B                                            | LIM366 Bela-Bela                         | 48 639                       | 54 226                   | 62 905           |
| B                                            | LIM367 Mogalakwena                       | 267 909                      | 292 559                  | 339 353          |
| C                                            | DC36 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Waterberg  | 94 609                       | 99 446                   | 106 745          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Waterberg</b>  |                                          | <b>640 661</b>               | <b>686 143</b>           | <b>760 661</b>   |
| B                                            | LIM471 Ephraim Mogale                    | 77 149                       | 91 627                   | 118 772          |
| B                                            | LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi                  | 143 438                      | 166 928                  | 213 459          |
| B                                            | LIM473 Makhuduthamaga                    | 157 863                      | 181 822                  | 229 192          |
| B                                            | LIM474 Fetakgomo                         | 52 946                       | 63 595                   | 83 250           |
| B                                            | LIM475 Tubatse                           | 148 455                      | 182 718                  | 246 541          |
| C                                            | DC47 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sekhukhune | 406 157                      | 464 938                  | 536 183          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sekhukhune</b> |                                          | <b>986 008</b>               | <b>1 151 628</b>         | <b>1 427 397</b> |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Limpopo</b>    |                                          | <b>5 176 753</b>             | <b>5 834 599</b>         | <b>6 925 520</b> |

### SCHEDULE 3

#### DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number Municipality                       |                                         | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                           |                                         | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|                                           |                                         | 2013/14<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                           |                                         | R'000                   | 2014/15<br>R'000  | 2015/16<br>R'000 |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                         |                                         |                         |                   |                  |
| B                                         | MP301 Albert Luthuli                    | 171 462                 | 188 811           | 218 671          |
| B                                         | MP302 Msukaligwa                        | 108 953                 | 114 918           | 121 221          |
| B                                         | MP303 Mkhondo                           | 110 712                 | 127 217           | 152 657          |
| B                                         | MP304 Pixley Ka Seme                    | 85 631                  | 87 919            | 91 094           |
| B                                         | MP305 Lekwa                             | 81 428                  | 85 036            | 88 237           |
| B                                         | MP306 Dipaleseng                        | 46 059                  | 48 593            | 52 440           |
| B                                         | MP307 Govan Mbeki                       | 191 144                 | 193 630           | 194 469          |
| C                                         | DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality | 259 860                 | 266 056           | 271 180          |
| <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> |                                         | <b>1 055 249</b>        | <b>1 112 180</b>  | <b>1 189 969</b> |
| B                                         | MP311 Victor Khanye                     | 54 204                  | 59 124            | 67 126           |
| B                                         | MP312 Emalahleni                        | 192 475                 | 207 818           | 228 491          |
| B                                         | MP313 Steve Tshwete                     | 92 630                  | 103 593           | 119 269          |
| B                                         | MP314 Emakhazeni                        | 38 535                  | 42 256            | 48 318           |
| B                                         | MP315 Thembisile Hani                   | 237 008                 | 259 757           | 299 541          |
| B                                         | MP316 Dr JS Moroka                      | 248 190                 | 270 519           | 314 317          |
| C                                         | DC31 Nkangala District Municipality     | 308 850                 | 318 220           | 326 609          |
| <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     |                                         | <b>1 171 892</b>        | <b>1 261 287</b>  | <b>1 403 671</b> |
| B                                         | MP321 Thaba Chweu                       | 81 198                  | 90 471            | 104 348          |
| B                                         | MP322 Mbombela                          | 342 190                 | 388 559           | 460 251          |
| B                                         | MP323 Umjindi                           | 52 284                  | 57 371            | 65 417           |
| B                                         | MP324 Nkomazi                           | 290 822                 | 340 862           | 424 283          |
| B                                         | MP325 Bushbuckridge                     | 485 251                 | 544 632           | 648 039          |
| C                                         | DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality    | 188 227                 | 200 664           | 219 306          |
| <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    |                                         | <b>1 439 972</b>        | <b>1 622 559</b>  | <b>1 921 644</b> |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   |                                         | <b>3 667 113</b>        | <b>3 996 026</b>  | <b>4 515 284</b> |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                           | Mmasepala                                  | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                                |                                            | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                                |                                            | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                                |                                            | R'000                        | 2014/15<br>R'000         | 2015/16<br>R'000 |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                              |                                            |                              |                          |                  |
| B                                              | MP301 Albert Luthuli                       | 171 462                      | 188 811                  | 218 671          |
| B                                              | MP302 Msukaligwa                           | 108 953                      | 114 918                  | 121 221          |
| B                                              | MP303 Mkhondo                              | 110 712                      | 127 217                  | 152 657          |
| B                                              | MP304 Pixley Ka Seme                       | 85 631                       | 87 919                   | 91 094           |
| B                                              | MP305 Lekwa                                | 81 428                       | 85 036                   | 88 237           |
| B                                              | MP306 Dipaleseng                           | 46 059                       | 48 593                   | 52 440           |
| B                                              | MP307 Govan Mbeki                          | 191 144                      | 193 630                  | 194 469          |
| C                                              | DC30 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Gert Sibande | 259 860                      | 266 056                  | 271 180          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Gert Sibande</b> |                                            | <b>1 055 249</b>             | <b>1 112 180</b>         | <b>1 189 969</b> |
| B                                              | MP311 Victor Khanye                        | 54 204                       | 59 124                   | 67 126           |
| B                                              | MP312 Emalahleni                           | 192 475                      | 207 818                  | 228 491          |
| B                                              | MP313 Steve Tshwete                        | 92 630                       | 103 593                  | 119 269          |
| B                                              | MP314 Emakhazeni                           | 38 535                       | 42 256                   | 48 318           |
| B                                              | MP315 Thembisile                           | 237 008                      | 259 757                  | 299 541          |
| B                                              | MP316 Dr JS Moroka                         | 248 190                      | 270 519                  | 314 317          |
| C                                              | DC31 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Nkangala     | 308 850                      | 318 220                  | 326 609          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Nkangala</b>     |                                            | <b>1 171 892</b>             | <b>1 261 287</b>         | <b>1 403 671</b> |
| B                                              | MP321 Thaba Chweu                          | 81 198                       | 90 471                   | 104 348          |
| B                                              | MP322 Mbombela                             | 342 190                      | 388 559                  | 460 251          |
| B                                              | MP323 Umjindi                              | 52 284                       | 57 371                   | 65 417           |
| B                                              | MP324 Nkomazi                              | 290 822                      | 340 862                  | 424 283          |
| B                                              | MP325 Bushbuckridge                        | 485 251                      | 544 632                  | 648 039          |
| C                                              | DC32 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ehlanzeni    | 188 227                      | 200 664                  | 219 306          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ehlanzeni</b>    |                                            | <b>1 439 972</b>             | <b>1 622 559</b>         | <b>1 921 644</b> |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Mpumalanga</b>   |                                            | <b>3 667 113</b>             | <b>3 996 026</b>         | <b>4 515 284</b> |

### SCHEDULE 3

#### DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number Municipality                              |                                                | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                                  |                                                | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|                                                  |                                                | 2013/14 Allocation      | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                                  |                                                | R'000                   | 2014/15 R'000     | 2015/16 R'000    |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>                             |                                                |                         |                   |                  |
| B                                                | NC061 Richtersveld                             | 12 338                  | 12 808            | 13 357           |
| B                                                | NC062 Nama Khoi                                | 33 821                  | 35 283            | 36 682           |
| B                                                | NC064 Kamiesberg                               | 13 681                  | 15 124            | 17 565           |
| B                                                | NC065 Hantam                                   | 20 312                  | 20 560            | 20 591           |
| B                                                | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                           | 13 898                  | 14 659            | 15 758           |
| B                                                | NC067 Khâi-Ma                                  | 13 134                  | 13 810            | 14 833           |
| C                                                | DC6 Namakwa District Municipality              | 33 148                  | 34 529            | 35 586           |
| <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>             |                                                | <b>140 332</b>          | <b>146 773</b>    | <b>154 372</b>   |
| B                                                | NC071 Ubuntu                                   | 19 400                  | 21 585            | 25 118           |
| B                                                | NC072 Umsobomvu                                | 30 684                  | 32 357            | 34 839           |
| B                                                | NC073 Emthanjeni                               | 34 820                  | 35 326            | 35 822           |
| B                                                | NC074 Kareeberg                                | 13 268                  | 15 069            | 17 919           |
| B                                                | NC075 Renosterberg                             | 15 574                  | 16 502            | 18 100           |
| B                                                | NC076 Thembelihle                              | 15 650                  | 16 718            | 18 588           |
| B                                                | NC077 Siyathemba                               | 21 171                  | 22 427            | 24 149           |
| B                                                | NC078 Siyancuma                                | 36 842                  | 37 997            | 39 446           |
| C                                                | DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality       | 29 375                  | 32 277            | 36 465           |
| <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>      |                                                | <b>216 784</b>          | <b>230 258</b>    | <b>250 446</b>   |
| B                                                | NC081 Mier                                     | 11 016                  | 12 293            | 14 489           |
| B                                                | NC082 !Kai !Garib                              | 48 286                  | 50 278            | 51 971           |
| B                                                | NC083 //Khara Hais                             | 53 914                  | 56 126            | 57 390           |
| B                                                | NC084 !Kheis                                   | 16 899                  | 17 946            | 19 612           |
| B                                                | NC085 Tsantsabane                              | 26 145                  | 27 060            | 28 093           |
| B                                                | NC086 Kgatelopele                              | 15 302                  | 16 086            | 17 044           |
| C                                                | DC8 Siyanda District Municipality              | 44 983                  | 47 834            | 51 247           |
| <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>             |                                                | <b>216 545</b>          | <b>227 623</b>    | <b>239 846</b>   |
| B                                                | NC091 Sol Plaatje                              | 145 905                 | 145 433           | 142 820          |
| B                                                | NC092 Dikgatlong                               | 48 022                  | 51 624            | 57 946           |
| B                                                | NC093 Magareng                                 | 30 294                  | 32 056            | 34 685           |
| B                                                | NC094 Phokwane                                 | 67 054                  | 71 291            | 77 127           |
| C                                                | DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality        | 89 990                  | 97 520            | 103 974          |
| <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>       |                                                | <b>381 265</b>          | <b>397 924</b>    | <b>416 552</b>   |
| B                                                | NC451 Joe Morolong                             | 80 780                  | 93 120            | 114 538          |
| B                                                | NC452 Ga-Segonyana                             | 73 591                  | 86 859            | 108 890          |
| B                                                | NC453 Gamagara                                 | 21 203                  | 22 045            | 22 924           |
| C                                                | DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality | 58 112                  | 61 492            | 65 096           |
| <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b> |                                                | <b>233 686</b>          | <b>263 516</b>    | <b>311 448</b>   |
| <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>       |                                                | <b>1 188 612</b>        | <b>1 266 094</b>  | <b>1 372 664</b> |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                                  | Mmasepala                                         | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                                       |                                                   | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                                       |                                                   | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                                       |                                                   | R'000                        | 2014/15<br>R'000         | 2015/16<br>R'000 |
| <b>KAPA LEBOYA</b>                                    |                                                   |                              |                          |                  |
| B                                                     | NC061 Richtersveld                                | 12 338                       | 12 808                   | 13 357           |
| B                                                     | NC062 Nama Khoi                                   | 33 821                       | 35 283                   | 36 682           |
| B                                                     | NC064 Kamiesberg                                  | 13 681                       | 15 124                   | 17 565           |
| B                                                     | NC065 Hantam                                      | 20 312                       | 20 560                   | 20 591           |
| B                                                     | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                              | 13 898                       | 14 659                   | 15 758           |
| B                                                     | NC067 Khâi-Ma                                     | 13 134                       | 13 810                   | 14 833           |
| C                                                     | DC6 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Namakwa              | 33 148                       | 34 529                   | 35 586           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Namakwa</b>             |                                                   | <b>140 332</b>               | <b>146 773</b>           | <b>154 372</b>   |
| B                                                     | NC071 Ubuntu                                      | 19 400                       | 21 585                   | 25 118           |
| B                                                     | NC072 Umsobomvu                                   | 30 684                       | 32 357                   | 34 839           |
| B                                                     | NC073 Emthanjeni                                  | 34 820                       | 35 326                   | 35 822           |
| B                                                     | NC074 Kareeberg                                   | 13 268                       | 15 069                   | 17 919           |
| B                                                     | NC075 Renosterberg                                | 15 574                       | 16 502                   | 18 100           |
| B                                                     | NC076 Thembelihle                                 | 15 650                       | 16 718                   | 18 588           |
| B                                                     | NC077 Siyathemba                                  | 21 171                       | 22 427                   | 24 149           |
| B                                                     | NC078 Siyancuma                                   | 36 842                       | 37 997                   | 39 446           |
| C                                                     | DC7 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Pixley Ka Seme       | 29 375                       | 32 277                   | 36 465           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Pixley Ka Seme</b>      |                                                   | <b>216 784</b>               | <b>230 258</b>           | <b>250 446</b>   |
| B                                                     | NC081 Mier                                        | 11 016                       | 12 293                   | 14 489           |
| B                                                     | NC082 Kai !Garib                                  | 48 286                       | 50 278                   | 51 971           |
| B                                                     | NC083 //Khara Hais                                | 53 914                       | 56 126                   | 57 390           |
| B                                                     | NC084 !Kheis                                      | 16 899                       | 17 946                   | 19 612           |
| B                                                     | NC085 Tsantsabane                                 | 26 145                       | 27 060                   | 28 093           |
| B                                                     | NC086 Kgatelopele                                 | 15 302                       | 16 086                   | 17 044           |
| C                                                     | DC8 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Siyanda              | 44 983                       | 47 834                   | 51 247           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Siyanda</b>             |                                                   | <b>216 545</b>               | <b>227 623</b>           | <b>239 846</b>   |
| B                                                     | NC091 Sol Plaatje                                 | 145 905                      | 145 433                  | 142 820          |
| B                                                     | NC092 Dikgatlong                                  | 48 022                       | 51 624                   | 57 946           |
| B                                                     | NC093 Magareng                                    | 30 294                       | 32 056                   | 34 685           |
| B                                                     | NC094 Phokwane                                    | 67 054                       | 71 291                   | 77 127           |
| C                                                     | DC9 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Frances Baard        | 89 990                       | 97 520                   | 103 974          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Frances Baard</b>       |                                                   | <b>381 265</b>               | <b>397 924</b>           | <b>416 552</b>   |
| B                                                     | NC451 Moshaweng                                   | 80 780                       | 93 120                   | 114 538          |
| B                                                     | NC452 Ga-Segonyana                                | 73 591                       | 86 859                   | 108 890          |
| B                                                     | NC453 Gamagara                                    | 21 203                       | 22 045                   | 22 924           |
| C                                                     | DC45 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa John Taolo Gaetsewe | 58 112                       | 61 492                   | 65 096           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa John Taolo Gaetsewe</b> |                                                   | <b>233 686</b>               | <b>263 516</b>           | <b>311 448</b>   |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Leboya</b>         |                                                   | <b>1 188 612</b>             | <b>1 266 094</b>         | <b>1 372 664</b> |

### SCHEDULE 3

#### DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number Municipality                                    |                                                      | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                                        |                                                      | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|                                                        |                                                      | 2013/14<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                                        |                                                      |                         | 2014/15           | 2015/16          |
|                                                        |                                                      | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>                                      |                                                      |                         |                   |                  |
| B                                                      | NW371 Moretele                                       | 177 267                 | 210 187           | 264 075          |
| B                                                      | NW372 Madibeng                                       | 308 470                 | 369 058           | 462 097          |
| B                                                      | NW373 Rustenburg                                     | 285 427                 | 335 130           | 402 725          |
| B                                                      | NW374 Kgetlengrivier                                 | 46 026                  | 50 590            | 58 162           |
| B                                                      | NW375 Moses Kotane                                   | 248 277                 | 276 647           | 326 105          |
| C                                                      | DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | 250 823                 | 266 080           | 286 552          |
| <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         |                                                      | <b>1 316 290</b>        | <b>1 507 692</b>  | <b>1 799 716</b> |
| B                                                      | NW381 Ratlou                                         | 73 777                  | 82 797            | 101 553          |
| B                                                      | NW382 Tswaing                                        | 68 209                  | 74 607            | 87 950           |
| B                                                      | NW383 Mafikeng                                       | 131 186                 | 145 926           | 177 871          |
| B                                                      | NW384 Ditsobotla                                     | 83 079                  | 88 952            | 98 143           |
| B                                                      | NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa                              | 88 637                  | 102 746           | 129 720          |
| C                                                      | DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | 426 496                 | 465 909           | 509 322          |
| <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>       |                                                      | <b>871 384</b>          | <b>960 937</b>    | <b>1 104 559</b> |
| B                                                      | NW392 Naledi                                         | 34 611                  | 36 879            | 40 154           |
| B                                                      | NW393 Mamusa                                         | 34 309                  | 37 316            | 43 987           |
| B                                                      | NW394 Greater Taung                                  | 114 303                 | 135 395           | 175 070          |
| B                                                      | NW396 Lekwa-Teemane                                  | 30 312                  | 32 859            | 38 172           |
| B                                                      | NW397 NW397                                          | 73 389                  | 83 818            | 104 492          |
| C                                                      | DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | 225 666                 | 223 722           | 260 966          |
| <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> |                                                      | <b>512 590</b>          | <b>549 989</b>    | <b>662 841</b>   |
| B                                                      | NW401 Ventersdorp                                    | 49 829                  | 55 159            | 64 103           |
| B                                                      | NW402 Tlokwe                                         | 92 603                  | 104 399           | 120 781          |
| B                                                      | NW403 City of Matlosana                              | 337 085                 | 340 138           | 342 031          |
| B                                                      | NW404 Maquassi Hills                                 | 81 259                  | 85 989            | 92 525           |
| C                                                      | DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | 155 482                 | 160 721           | 166 170          |
| <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         |                                                      | <b>716 258</b>          | <b>746 406</b>    | <b>785 610</b>   |
| <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                |                                                      | <b>3 416 522</b>        | <b>3 765 024</b>  | <b>4 352 726</b> |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHAE  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                                        | Mmasepala                                               | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                                             |                                                         | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                  |
|                                                             |                                                         | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                  |
|                                                             |                                                         | R'000                        | 2014/15<br>R'000         | 2015/16<br>R'000 |
| <b>LEBOYA BOPHIRIMELA</b>                                   |                                                         |                              |                          |                  |
| B                                                           | NW371 Moretele                                          | 177 267                      | 210 187                  | 264 075          |
| B                                                           | NW372 Madibeng                                          | 308 470                      | 369 058                  | 462 097          |
| B                                                           | NW373 Rustenburg                                        | 285 427                      | 335 130                  | 402 725          |
| B                                                           | NW374 Kgetlengrivier                                    | 46 026                       | 50 590                   | 58 162           |
| B                                                           | NW375 Moses Kotane                                      | 248 277                      | 276 647                  | 326 105          |
| C                                                           | DC37 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Bojanala Platinum         | 250 823                      | 266 080                  | 286 552          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Bojanala Platinum</b>         |                                                         | <b>1 316 290</b>             | <b>1 507 692</b>         | <b>1 799 716</b> |
| B                                                           | NW381 Ratlou                                            | 73 777                       | 82 797                   | 101 553          |
| B                                                           | NW382 Tswaing                                           | 68 209                       | 74 607                   | 87 950           |
| B                                                           | NW383 Mafikeng                                          | 131 186                      | 145 926                  | 177 871          |
| B                                                           | NW384 Ditsobotla                                        | 83 079                       | 88 952                   | 98 143           |
| B                                                           | NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa                                 | 88 637                       | 102 746                  | 129 720          |
| C                                                           | DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema                                | 426 496                      | 465 909                  | 509 322          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ngaka Modiri Molema</b>       |                                                         | <b>871 384</b>               | <b>960 937</b>           | <b>1 104 559</b> |
| B                                                           | NW392 Naledi                                            | 34 611                       | 36 879                   | 40 154           |
| B                                                           | NW393 Mamusa                                            | 34 309                       | 37 316                   | 43 987           |
| B                                                           | NW394 Greater Taung                                     | 114 303                      | 135 395                  | 175 070          |
| B                                                           | NW396 Lekwa-Teemane                                     | 30 312                       | 32 859                   | 38 172           |
| B                                                           | NW397 NW397                                             | 73 389                       | 83 818                   | 104 492          |
| C                                                           | DC39 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | 225 666                      | 223 722                  | 260 966          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati</b> |                                                         | <b>512 590</b>               | <b>549 989</b>           | <b>662 841</b>   |
| B                                                           | NW401 Ventersdorp                                       | 49 829                       | 55 159                   | 64 103           |
| B                                                           | NW402 Tlokwe                                            | 92 603                       | 104 399                  | 120 781          |
| B                                                           | NW403 City of Matlosana                                 | 337 085                      | 340 138                  | 342 031          |
| B                                                           | NW404 Maquassi Hills                                    | 81 259                       | 85 989                   | 92 525           |
| C                                                           | DC40 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | 155 482                      | 160 721                  | 166 170          |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Dr Kenneth Kaunda</b>         |                                                         | <b>716 258</b>               | <b>746 406</b>           | <b>785 610</b>   |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Leboya Bophirimela</b>        |                                                         | <b>3 416 522</b>             | <b>3 765 024</b>         | <b>4 352 726</b> |

### SCHEDULE 3

#### DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number Municipality                         |                                          | National Financial Year |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                             |                                          | Column A                | Column B          |                   |
|                                             |                                          | 2013/14 Allocation      | Forward Estimates |                   |
|                                             |                                          | R'000                   | 2014/15 R'000     | 2015/16 R'000     |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                         |                                          |                         |                   |                   |
| A                                           | CPT City of Cape Town                    | 1 243 293               | 1 502 066         | 1 815 088         |
| B                                           | WC011 Matzikama                          | 37 874                  | 40 003            | 41 516            |
| B                                           | WC012 Cederberg                          | 28 188                  | 30 873            | 34 375            |
| B                                           | WC013 Bergrivier                         | 24 815                  | 27 571            | 30 689            |
| B                                           | WC014 Saldanha Bay                       | 38 632                  | 46 557            | 55 610            |
| B                                           | WC015 Swartland                          | 32 506                  | 43 233            | 56 007            |
| C                                           | DC1 West Coast District Municipality     | 72 626                  | 76 206            | 80 912            |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     |                                          | <b>234 641</b>          | <b>264 443</b>    | <b>299 109</b>    |
| B                                           | WC022 Witzenberg                         | 49 553                  | 54 284            | 59 253            |
| B                                           | WC023 Drakenstein                        | 75 995                  | 85 596            | 97 233            |
| B                                           | WC024 Stellenbosch                       | 50 157                  | 65 832            | 85 118            |
| B                                           | WC025 Breede Valley                      | 67 964                  | 74 468            | 82 030            |
| B                                           | WC026 Langeberg                          | 53 158                  | 55 865            | 57 518            |
| C                                           | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality | 209 436                 | 213 628           | 217 049           |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> |                                          | <b>506 263</b>          | <b>549 673</b>    | <b>598 201</b>    |
| B                                           | WC031 Theewaterskloof                    | 57 262                  | 62 652            | 68 737            |
| B                                           | WC032 Overstrand                         | 41 949                  | 52 164            | 64 741            |
| B                                           | WC033 Cape Agulhas                       | 18 057                  | 19 424            | 20 744            |
| B                                           | WC034 Swellendam                         | 19 857                  | 20 979            | 21 979            |
| C                                           | DC3 Overberg District Municipality       | 46 637                  | 50 646            | 55 626            |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       |                                          | <b>183 762</b>          | <b>205 865</b>    | <b>231 827</b>    |
| B                                           | WC041 Kannaland                          | 20 051                  | 21 162            | 22 445            |
| B                                           | WC042 Hessequa                           | 28 189                  | 30 054            | 31 606            |
| B                                           | WC043 Mossel Bay                         | 47 196                  | 54 855            | 63 858            |
| B                                           | WC044 George                             | 85 716                  | 92 615            | 101 174           |
| B                                           | WC045 Oudtshoorn                         | 45 958                  | 49 992            | 54 609            |
| B                                           | WC047 Bitou                              | 29 614                  | 41 028            | 57 552            |
| B                                           | WC048 Knysna                             | 35 982                  | 44 920            | 56 304            |
| C                                           | DC4 Eden District Municipality           | 129 669                 | 134 265           | 139 387           |
| <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           |                                          | <b>422 375</b>          | <b>468 891</b>    | <b>526 935</b>    |
| B                                           | WC051 Laingsburg                         | 10 224                  | 10 911            | 12 132            |
| B                                           | WC052 Prince Albert                      | 11 661                  | 13 057            | 15 372            |
| B                                           | WC053 Beaufort West                      | 35 567                  | 39 061            | 44 355            |
| C                                           | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality  | 14 638                  | 16 895            | 20 204            |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  |                                          | <b>72 090</b>           | <b>79 924</b>     | <b>92 063</b>     |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   |                                          | <b>2 662 424</b>        | <b>3 070 862</b>  | <b>3 563 223</b>  |
| <b>National Total</b>                       |                                          | <b>40 581 787</b>       | <b>44 490 145</b> | <b>50 207 698</b> |

SEKEJULU 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANENG YA LEKENO LA DIKAROLO TSA MMUSO WA SELEHA  
BAKENG LA MMASEPALA O MONG LE O MONG LEKENONG LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA  
NAHA

| Palo                                               | Mmasepala                                   | Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha |                          |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                    |                                             | Kholomo A                    | Kholomo B                |                   |
|                                                    |                                             | Kabo ya 2013/14              | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                   |
|                                                    |                                             | R'000                        | 2014/15<br>R'000         | 2015/16<br>R'000  |
| <b>KAPA BOPHIRIMELA</b>                            |                                             |                              |                          |                   |
| A                                                  | CPT Motse Kapa                              | 1 243 293                    | 1 502 066                | 1 815 088         |
| B                                                  | WC011 Matzikama                             | 37 874                       | 40 003                   | 41 516            |
| B                                                  | WC012 Cederberg                             | 28 188                       | 30 873                   | 34 375            |
| B                                                  | WC013 Bergrivier                            | 24 815                       | 27 571                   | 30 689            |
| B                                                  | WC014 Saldanha Bay                          | 38 632                       | 46 557                   | 55 610            |
| B                                                  | WC015 Swartland                             | 32 506                       | 43 233                   | 56 007            |
| C                                                  | DC1 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa West Coast     | 72 626                       | 76 206                   | 80 912            |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa West Coast</b>       |                                             | <b>234 641</b>               | <b>264 443</b>           | <b>299 109</b>    |
| B                                                  | WC022 Witzenberg                            | 49 553                       | 54 284                   | 59 253            |
| B                                                  | WC023 Drakenstein                           | 75 995                       | 85 596                   | 97 233            |
| B                                                  | WC024 Stellenbosch                          | 50 157                       | 65 832                   | 85 118            |
| B                                                  | WC025 Breede Valley                         | 67 964                       | 74 468                   | 82 030            |
| B                                                  | WC026 Langeberg                             | 53 158                       | 55 865                   | 57 518            |
| C                                                  | DC2 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Cape Winelands | 209 436                      | 213 628                  | 217 049           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Cape Winelands</b>   |                                             | <b>506 263</b>               | <b>549 673</b>           | <b>598 201</b>    |
| B                                                  | WC031 Theewaterskloof                       | 57 262                       | 62 652                   | 68 737            |
| B                                                  | WC032 Overstrand                            | 41 949                       | 52 164                   | 64 741            |
| B                                                  | WC033 Cape Agulhas                          | 18 057                       | 19 424                   | 20 744            |
| B                                                  | WC034 Swellendam                            | 19 857                       | 20 979                   | 21 979            |
| C                                                  | DC3 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Overberg       | 46 637                       | 50 646                   | 55 626            |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Overberg</b>         |                                             | <b>183 762</b>               | <b>205 865</b>           | <b>231 827</b>    |
| B                                                  | WC041 Kannaland                             | 20 051                       | 21 162                   | 22 445            |
| B                                                  | WC042 Hessequa                              | 28 189                       | 30 054                   | 31 606            |
| B                                                  | WC043 Mossel Bay                            | 47 196                       | 54 855                   | 63 858            |
| B                                                  | WC044 George                                | 85 716                       | 92 615                   | 101 174           |
| B                                                  | WC045 Oudtshoorn                            | 45 958                       | 49 992                   | 54 609            |
| B                                                  | WC047 Bitou                                 | 29 614                       | 41 028                   | 57 552            |
| B                                                  | WC048 Knysna                                | 35 982                       | 44 920                   | 56 304            |
| C                                                  | DC4 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Eden           | 129 669                      | 134 265                  | 139 387           |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Eden</b>             |                                             | <b>422 375</b>               | <b>468 891</b>           | <b>526 935</b>    |
| B                                                  | WC051 Laingsburg                            | 10 224                       | 10 911                   | 12 132            |
| B                                                  | WC052 Prince Albert                         | 11 661                       | 13 057                   | 15 372            |
| B                                                  | WC053 Beaufort West                         | 35 567                       | 39 061                   | 44 355            |
| C                                                  | DC5 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Central Karoo  | 14 638                       | 16 895                   | 20 204            |
| <b>Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Central Karoo</b>    |                                             | <b>72 090</b>                | <b>79 924</b>            | <b>92 063</b>     |
| <b>kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Bophirimela</b> |                                             | <b>2 662 424</b>             | <b>3 070 862</b>         | <b>3 563 223</b>  |
| <b>Naha ka kakaretso</b>                           |                                             | <b>40 581 787</b>            | <b>44 490 145</b>        | <b>50 207 698</b> |

## SCHEDULE 4A

## ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

| Vote                                                 | Name of allocation                                    | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Type of allocation                          | Province      | Column A              |                  | Column B          |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |               | 2013/14<br>Allocation | R'000            | Forward Estimates |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |               |                       |                  | 2014/15           | 2015/16 |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)</b> | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant    | To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution; and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in exports. | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  | R'000                 | 230 292          | 240 859           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Free State    |                       | 146 478          | 152 226           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Gauteng       |                       | 63 205           | 66 125            |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | KwaZulu-Natal |                       | 212 632          | 222 405           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Limpopo       |                       | 215 473          | 225 593           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Mpumalanga    |                       | 134 547          | 140 719           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Northern Cape |                       | 374 686          | 391 923           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | North West    |                       | 179 384          | 188 458           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Western Cape  |                       | 108 394          | 113 376           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>1 600 020</b>      | <b>1 665 091</b> | <b>1 741 084</b>  |         |
| <b>Basic Education (Vote 15)</b>                     | Education Infrastructure Grant                        | To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damage to infrastructure caused by floods in January and February 2011.                                                               | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  |                       | 1 217 318        | 1 710 084         |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Free State    |                       | 572 856          | 804 746           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Gauteng       |                       | 644 463          | 905 339           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | KwaZulu-Natal |                       | 1 432 140        | 2 011 863         |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Limpopo       |                       | 1 145 712        | 1 609 491         |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Mpumalanga    |                       | 644 463          | 905 339           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Northern Cape |                       | 358 035          | 502 966           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | North West    |                       | 644 463          | 905 339           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Western Cape  |                       | 501 249          | 704 153           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>6 630 664</b>      | <b>7 160 699</b> | <b>10 059 320</b> |         |
| <b>Health (Vote 16)</b>                              | (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant | Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform; co-funding of the national human resource plan for health in expanding undergraduate medical education for 2013 and beyond (2025).                                                                           | Nationally assigned function to provinces   | Eastern Cape  |                       | 199 874          | 209 068           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Free State    |                       | 146 419          | 153 154           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Gauteng       |                       | 811 114          | 848 425           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | KwaZulu-Natal |                       | 292 837          | 306 308           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Limpopo       |                       | 116 206          | 121 552           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Mpumalanga    |                       | 95 288           | 99 671            |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Northern Cape |                       | 76 697           | 80 225            |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | North West    |                       | 104 586          | 109 397           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | Western Cape  |                       | 478 767          | 500 790           |         |
|                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>2 190 366</b>      | <b>2 321 788</b> | <b>2 428 590</b>  |         |

**DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO KA MATLAFATSA MATLOLE A MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E THUSITSWENG KA DITJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA PROVENSE**

| Voutu                              | Lebitso la kabo                                                         | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mofuta wa Kabo                                       | Provense                                                                                                                                    | Kholomo A                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    | Kholomo B       |                          |         |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|
|                                    |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                      |                                                                                                                                             | Kabo ya 2013/14                                                                                                  | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele                                                                                           | 2015/16                                                                                                            | Kabo ya 2013/14 | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele | 2015/16 |
| Temo, Meru le Botshwasi (Voutu 26) | Letlole le kopaneng la Tshehetso ya Lenaneo la Temo                     | Ho eketsa nehelano ya tshehetso ya dishebetso tsa temo, ho phahamisa le ho nolofatsa ntshehetsopole ya temo ka ho shebana le baamohedi ba lefatše; le ba hlalisi ba batho ba batsho ba fumaneng lefatše ka tsela ya poraevele ho buisana le bona ka ho eketsa boleng ka hare ho naha, kapa ba be le tema ho romeleng ka ntle. | kabo e nang le dipehelo e akareditseng ho diprovense | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | R'000<br>219 055<br>140 274<br>55 880<br>202 522<br>205 545<br>130 683<br>371 539<br>169 663<br>104 859          | R'000<br>230 292<br>146 478<br>63 205<br>212 632<br>215 473<br>134 547<br>374 686<br>179 384<br>108 394            | R'000<br>240 859<br>152 226<br>66 125<br>222 405<br>225 593<br>140 719<br>391 923<br>188 458<br>113 376            |                 |                          |         |
| Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 15)         | Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto                                           | Ho thusa ho potlakisa kaho, thokomelo, ntlafatso le tsosoloso ya marangrang a ntseng a le teng le a matjha a thuto; ho tsosolosa bokgoni le ho nehelana ka marangrang thutong, ho tlamela marangrang a sentisweng ke dikgohola tsa Pherekong le Hlakola 2011.                                                                 | kabo e nang le dipehelo e akareditseng ho diprovense | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | 1 600 020<br>1 010 870<br>468 931<br>537 892<br>1 298 847<br>983 599<br>531 504<br>316 934<br>521 622<br>960 465 | 1 665 091<br>1 217 318<br>572 856<br>644 463<br>1 432 140<br>1 145 712<br>644 463<br>358 035<br>644 463<br>501 249 | 1 741 684<br>1 710 084<br>804 746<br>905 339<br>2 011 863<br>1 609 491<br>905 339<br>502 966<br>905 339<br>704 153 |                 |                          |         |
| Bophelo bo botle (Voutu 16)        | (a) Letlole la Ntshehetsopole ya Thupello ya Ditsebi Bophelong bo botle | Tshehetso diprovenseng ho lefella ditjeho tsa dishebetso tse amanang le thupello ya barunwa ho tsa mahale a bophelo bo botle ditshhebetso tsa sefhaba; ho thusa ka diqhelete leanoeng la disebediswa tsa batho la naha le ho eketsa buithuti thutong ya bongaka selemong sa 2013 le ho feta (2025).                           | Tshebetso e nehetsewang diprovense boemong ba naha   | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | 6 630 664<br>188 560<br>138 131<br>765 202<br>276 262<br>109 628<br>89 894<br>72 356<br>98 666<br>451 667        | 7 160 699<br>199 874<br>146 419<br>811 114<br>292 837<br>116 206<br>95 288<br>76 697<br>104 586<br>478 767         | 10 059 320<br>209 068<br>153 154<br>848 425<br>306 308<br>121 552<br>99 671<br>80 225<br>109 397<br>500 790        |                 |                          |         |

## SCHEDULE 4A

## ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

| Vote                                               | Name of allocation                            | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Type of allocation                          | Province      | Column A              |                   | Column B          |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |               | 2013/14<br>Allocation | 2014/15           | Forward Estimates | 2015/16           |
| <b>Health<br/>(Vote 16)</b>                        | (b) National Tertiary Services Grant          | Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens; to compensate tertiary facilities for the costs associated with provision of these services including cross boundary patients. | Nationally assigned function to provinces   | Eastern Cape  | R'000                 | R'000             | R'000             | R'000             |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Free State    | 743 621               | 786 007           | 822 163           | 822 163           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Gauteng       | 849 661               | 898 091           | 939 403           | 939 403           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | KwaZulu-Natal | 3 305 931             | 3 493 891         | 3 654 610         | 3 654 610         |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Limpopo       | 1 415 731             | 1 496 427         | 1 565 263         | 1 565 263         |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Mpumalanga    | 305 732               | 323 158           | 338 024           | 338 024           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Northern Cape | 91 879                | 97 116            | 101 584           | 101 584           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | North West    | 282 618               | 298 727           | 312 468           | 312 468           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Western Cape  | 224 470               | 237 264           | 248 178           | 248 178           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>9 620 357</b>      | <b>10 168 235</b> | <b>10 635 974</b> | <b>10 635 974</b> |
| <b>Higher Education and Training<br/>(Vote 17)</b> | Further Education and Training Colleges Grant | To ensure the successful transfer of the Further Education and Training College function to the Department of Higher Education and Training.                                                                | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  | 296 421               | 315 761           | 335 551           | 335 551           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Free State    | 172 068               | 183 137           | 194 212           | 194 212           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Gauteng       | 673 887               | 716 971           | 759 663           | 759 663           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | KwaZulu-Natal | 325 736               | 347 178           | 369 399           | 369 399           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Limpopo       | 375 709               | 399 560           | 422 922           | 422 922           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Mpumalanga    | 130 670               | 139 270           | 148 181           | 148 181           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Northern Cape | 40 519                | 43 130            | 45 749            | 45 749            |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | North West    | 76 232                | 81 369            | 86 877            | 86 877            |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | Western Cape  | 351 437               | 373 920           | 396 219           | 396 219           |
|                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>2 442 679</b>      | <b>2 600 296</b>  | <b>2 758 773</b>  | <b>2 758 773</b>  |

SEKEJULU 4A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO KA MATLAFATSA MATLOLE A MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E THUSITSWENG KA DITJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA  
PROVENSE

| Youtu                                       | Lebitso la kabo                                               | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mofuta wa Kabo                                           | Provense                                                                                                                                    | Kholomo A                                                                                                     |                                                                                                               | Kholomo B                                                                                                      |       |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                             |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |                                                                                                                                             | Kabo ya<br>2013/14                                                                                            | R'000                                                                                                         | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele<br>2014/15                                                                            | R'000 |
|                                             | (b) Letlote la Ditshebetso tse phahameng<br>tsa Naha          | Ho e tsa bonnete ba ditshebetso tse<br>phahameng tsa bophelo bo botle bakeng la<br>baahi bohle ba Afrika Borwa; ho lefa<br>dishebediswa tse phahameng bakeng la<br>ditjeho tse amanang le ditshebetso tsena<br>ho kenyeleditswe le bakudi ba tshetseng<br>moedi. | Tshebetso e nehetsweng<br>diprovense boemong ba naha     | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirima<br>Kapa Bophirimela   | R'000<br>743 621<br>849 661<br>3 305 931<br>1 415 731<br>305 732<br>91 879<br>282 618<br>224 470<br>2 400 714 | R'000<br>786 007<br>898 091<br>3 493 891<br>1 496 427<br>323 158<br>97 116<br>298 727<br>237 264<br>2 537 554 | R'000<br>822 163<br>939 403<br>3 654 610<br>1 565 263<br>338 024<br>101 584<br>312 468<br>248 178<br>2 654 281 |       |
| Thuto e phahameng le Thupello<br>(Youtu 17) | Letlote la dikholeje tsa Ntshetsopole ya<br>Thuto le Thupello | Ho etsa bonnete ba katleho ya phithiso ya<br>tshebetso ya dikholeje tsa ntshetsopole ya<br>thuto le thupello ho Lefapha la Thuto e<br>Phahameng le Thupello.                                                                                                     | kabo e nang le diphelelo e<br>akareditseng ho diprovence | KAPA BOTJHABELA<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | 9 620 357<br>296 421<br>172 068<br>673 887<br>325 736<br>375 709<br>130 670<br>40 519<br>76 232<br>351 437    | 10 168 235<br>315 761<br>183 137<br>716 971<br>347 178<br>399 560<br>139 270<br>43 130<br>81 369<br>373 920   | 10 635 974<br>335 551<br>194 212<br>759 663<br>369 399<br>422 922<br>148 181<br>45 749<br>86 877<br>396 219    |       |

**SCHEDULE 4A**

**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

| Vote                           | Name of allocation                     | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Type of allocation                          | Province      | Column A           | Column B          |                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             |               | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             |               |                    | 2014/15           | 2015/16          |
| <b>Transport<br/>(Vote 37)</b> | (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine, emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation of provincial road networks; ensure all roads are classified as per Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework of South Africa and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines by end of 2013/14; and implement and maintain road asset management systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repairs to roads and bridges damaged by a natural disaster as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre; to improve the state of the coal haulage network. | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  | R'000              | R'000             | R'000            |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             |               | 1 102 836          | 1 190 337         | 1 207 966        |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Free State    | 1 130 462          | 1 179 270         | 1 456 183        |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Gauteng       | 433 048            | 468 838           | 536 257          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | KwaZulu-Natal | 1 678 920          | 1 751 593         | 2 167 940        |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Limpopo       | 990 578            | 1 071 819         | 1 152 561        |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Mpumalanga    | 1 487 722          | 1 513 010         | 902 196          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Northern Cape | 659 484            | 684 484           | 751 328          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | North West    | 639 923            | 668 058           | 838 630          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Western Cape  | 573 237            | 598 781           | 760 859          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>8 696 210</b>   | <b>9 126 190</b>  | <b>9 773 920</b> |
|                                | (b) Public Transport Operations Grant  | To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Nationally assigned function to provinces   | Eastern Cape  | 183 960            | 193 258           | 202 148          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Free State    | 203 382            | 213 663           | 223 491          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Gauteng       | 1 714 344          | 1 801 078         | 1 883 928        |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | KwaZulu-Natal | 852 325            | 895 350           | 936 536          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Limpopo       | 274 932            | 288 840           | 302 126          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Mpumalanga    | 462 926            | 486 340           | 508 712          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Northern Cape | 41 390             | 43 480            | 45 481           |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | North West    | 85 082             | 89 380            | 93 491           |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | Western Cape  | 734 180            | 771 320           | 806 801          |
|                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>4 552 521</b>   | <b>4 782 709</b>  | <b>5 002 714</b> |

SEKEJULU 4A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO KA MATLAFATSA MATLOLE A MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E THUSITSWENG KA DITJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA  
PROVENSE

| Youtu                      | Lebitso la kabo                                      | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mofuta wa Kabo                                          | Provense                                                                                                                                                  | Kholomo A                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    | Kholomo B                                                                                                        |         |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                            |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                           | Kabo ya<br>2013/14                                                                                               | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele                                                                                           | 2014/15                                                                                                          | 2015/16 |
| Dipalangwang<br>(Youtu 37) | (a) Letlole la Thhokomelo ya Disela<br>Provinseng    | Ho matlafatsa botsetedi le tshebetso<br>ditseleng tsa provense, thhokomelo ya<br>qomatsi nako le nako ditseleng tsa<br>provense; ho etsa bonnete hore disela<br>tsohle dihlophuwe ho latela mokgwa wa<br>tshebetso wa marangrang wa Afrika<br>Borwa le tataiso ya phumanaho le ho<br>hlapha ditsela mafelong a 2013/14; ho<br>kenya tshebetso le ho hlokomela taolo<br>ya dischabetsu tsa tsela- ho lokisa ditsela | kabo e nang le dipehelo e<br>ekareditseng ho diprovense | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela               | R'000<br>1 102 836<br>1 130 462<br>433 048<br>1 678 920<br>990 578<br>1 487 722<br>659 484<br>639 923<br>573 237 | R'000<br>1 190 337<br>1 179 270<br>468 838<br>1 751 593<br>1 071 819<br>1 513 010<br>684 484<br>668 058<br>598 781 | R'000<br>1 207 966<br>1 456 183<br>536 257<br>2 167 940<br>1 152 561<br>902 196<br>751 328<br>838 630<br>760 859 |         |
|                            | (b) Letlole la Tshebetso Dipalangwang tsa<br>Sejhaba | Lefapha la provense la dipalangwang ho<br>nehelana ka ntlafatso ya thuso ya dijhelete<br>ho ditshebeleiso tsa dipalangwang tsa<br>sejhaba.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Tshebetso e nehetsewang<br>diprovense boemong ba naha   | KAPARETISO<br>Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | 8 696 210<br>183 960<br>203 382<br>1 714 344<br>852 325<br>274 932<br>462 926<br>41 390<br>85 082<br>734 180     | 9 126 190<br>193 258<br>213 663<br>1 801 078<br>895 350<br>288 840<br>486 340<br>43 480<br>89 380<br>771 320       | 9 773 920<br>202 148<br>223 491<br>1 883 928<br>936 536<br>302 126<br>508 712<br>45 481<br>93 491<br>806 801     |         |
|                            |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                           | 4 552 521                                                                                                        | 4 782 709                                                                                                          | 5 002 714                                                                                                        |         |

## SCHEDULE 4B

## ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

| Vote                                       | Name of allocation                  | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                | City                 | Column A              |                   | Column B          |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | 2013/14<br>Allocation | Forward Estimates | 2014/15           | 2015/16           |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                       |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Human<br/>Settlements<br/>(Vote 31)</b> | Urban Settlements Development Grant | Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households. | Buffalo City         | R'000 613 305         |                   | R'000 698 290     | R'000 722 958     |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | City of Cape Town    | 1 193 497             |                   | 1 358 879         | 1 406 882         |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | City of Johannesburg | 1 488 877             |                   | 1 695 189         | 1 755 074         |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | City of Tshwane      | 1 290 611             |                   | 1 469 450         | 1 521 361         |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | Ekurhuleni           | 1 584 912             |                   | 1 804 532         | 1 868 280         |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | eThekweni            | 1 580 999             |                   | 1 800 075         | 1 863 667         |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | Mangaung             | 596 719               |                   | 679 406           | 703 407           |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | Nelson Mandela Bay   | 727 986               |                   | 828 863           | 858 144           |
|                                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>TOTAL</b>         | <b>9 076 906</b>      |                   | <b>10 334 684</b> | <b>10 699 773</b> |

**SEKEJULU 4B**

**DIKABO HO DIMMASEPALA HO MATLAFATSA TSHEHETSO YA DITJHELETE MESEBETSING E THUSWANG KA DITJHELETE TSE TSWANG  
DITEKANYETSONG TSA MMASEPALA**

| Voutu                        | Lebitso la Kabo                              | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                | Toropo            | Kholomo A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Kholomo B                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                              |                                                                                                                                                             |                   | Kabo ya 2013/14                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele                                                                                       |                                                                                                                |
|                              |                                              |                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2014/15                                                                                                        | 2015/16                                                                                                        |
| <b>Bodulo<br/>(Voutu 31)</b> | Letlole la Ntshetsopele<br>ya Matse setoropo | Ho thusa dimmasepala tse kgolo ka lekemo le ka sehlohong e le ho tshchetisa lenaneo la ntshetsopele ya bodulo ya naha ka ho shebana le malapa a ilhlopheng. |                   | <b>R'000</b><br>Buffalo City<br>613 305<br>Motse Kapa<br>1 193 497<br>Johannesburg<br>1 488 877<br>Tshwane<br>1 290 611<br>Ekurhuleni<br>1 584 912<br>Thekwini<br>1 580 999<br>Mangaung<br>596 719<br>Nelson Mandela Bay<br>727 986 | <b>R'000</b><br>698 290<br>1 358 879<br>1 695 189<br>1 469 450<br>1 804 532<br>1 800 075<br>679 406<br>828 863 | <b>R'000</b><br>722 958<br>1 406 882<br>1 755 074<br>1 521 361<br>1 868 280<br>1 863 667<br>703 407<br>858 144 |
|                              |                                              |                                                                                                                                                             | <b>KAKARE/TSO</b> | <b>9 076 906</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>10 334 684</b>                                                                                              | <b>10 699 773</b>                                                                                              |

**SCHEDULE 5A**  
**SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

| Vote                                                 | Name of allocation                                                           | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Type of allocation     | Province      | Column A           | Column B          |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |               | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |               | R'000              | 2014/15 R'000     | 2015/16 R'000    |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)</b> | (a) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant                                             | To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.                                                                                            | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 43 845             | 46 062            | 47 700           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Free State    | 57 999             | 60 802            | 62 877           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Gauteng       | 17 538             | 20 126            | 24 234           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 65 768             | 69 093            | 71 549           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Limpopo       | 43 845             | 46 062            | 47 940           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Mpumalanga    | 43 845             | 46 062            | 47 702           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Northern Cape | 70 034             | 72 003            | 75 500           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | North West    | 43 845             | 46 062            | 47 940           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Western Cape  | 51 737             | 54 353            | 56 372           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>438 456</b>     | <b>460 625</b>    | <b>481 814</b>   |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 14)</b>                    | (b) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development | To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 15 866             | 10 853            | 11 178           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Free State    | 8 571              | 5 427             | 5 787            |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Gauteng       | 6 163              | 4 748             | 5 112            |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 18 746             | 10 854            | 11 179           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Limpopo       | 19 562             | 10 178            | 10 512           |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Mpumalanga    | 10 249             | 6 105             | 6 460            |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Northern Cape | 12 055             | 7 462             | 7 809            |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | North West    | 10 552             | 8 140             | 8 482            |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Western Cape  | 7 233              | 4 070             | 4 439            |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>108 997</b>     | <b>67 837</b>     | <b>70 958</b>    |
| <b>Arts and Culture (Vote 14)</b>                    | Community Library Services Grant                                             | To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.       | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 72 492             | 109 418           | 145 934          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Free State    | 62 918             | 119 013           | 156 114          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Gauteng       | 63 470             | 125 608           | 163 039          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 63 145             | 122 754           | 160 042          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Limpopo       | 56 528             | 81 010            | 111 502          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Mpumalanga    | 72 521             | 114 781           | 151 671          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Northern Cape | 75 596             | 118 396           | 154 467          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | North West    | 64 058             | 98 883            | 133 978          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Western Cape  | 67 058             | 126 347           | 163 815          |
|                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>597 786</b>     | <b>1 016 210</b>  | <b>1 340 562</b> |

SEKEJULU 5A

DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE

| Voutu                                        | Lebitso la kabo                                                                                  | Maikemisetsa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mofuta wa kabo          | Provense           | Kholomo A       |                  | Kholomo B                |                  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                    | Kabo ya 2013/14 | R'000            | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele | R'000            |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                    |                 |                  | 2014/15                  | 2015/16          |
| <b>Temo, Meru le Botshwasi</b><br>(Voutu 26) | (a) Letlote la Diprojeke tsa Ilima/Letsema                                                       | Ho thusa bo rapolasi ba ithopherehang ho ka fihlella keketsecho dithahisweng tsa temo le ho ka tsotella ho marangrang a buletlang thahiso temong.                                                                                                                                  | Kabo e nang le dipehelo | Kapa Botjhabela    | 43 845          | 46 062           | 47 700                   | 47 700           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Freistata          | 57 999          | 60 802           | 62 877                   | 62 877           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Gauteng            | 17 538          | 20 126           | 24 234                   | 24 234           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | KwaZulu-Natala     | 65 768          | 69 093           | 71 549                   | 71 549           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Limpopo            | 43 845          | 46 062           | 47 940                   | 47 940           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Mpumalanga         | 43 845          | 46 062           | 47 702                   | 47 702           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Kapa Leboya        | 70 034          | 72 003           | 75 500                   | 75 500           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Leboya Bophirimela | 43 845          | 46 062           | 47 940                   | 47 940           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Kapa Bophirimela   | 51 737          | 54 353           | 56 372                   | 56 372           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | <b>KAKARETISO</b>  | <b>438 456</b>  | <b>460 625</b>   | <b>481 814</b>           | <b>481 814</b>   |
|                                              | (b) Letlote la lenaneo la thokomelo ya lefatshe: Phediso ya bofuma le ntshetsopele ya marangrang | Ho phahamisa ntshetsopele le tshebediso ya disebediswa tsa thaho tsa temo ka ho ba le seabo se tshehetsang matlafalo ya nako e telele (setjhabeng, ikonomi le tikoloho) e lebisang tshehetsong entle, tshireletso ya dijo, theho ya mesebetsi le bophelo bo botle bakeng la bohle. | Kabo e nang le dipehelo | Kapa Botjhabela    | 15 866          | 10 853           | 11 178                   | 11 178           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Freistata          | 8 571           | 5 427            | 5 787                    | 5 787            |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Gauteng            | 6 163           | 4 748            | 5 112                    | 5 112            |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | KwaZulu-Natala     | 18 746          | 10 854           | 11 179                   | 11 179           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Limpopo            | 19 562          | 10 178           | 10 512                   | 10 512           |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Mpumalanga         | 10 249          | 6 105            | 6 460                    | 6 460            |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Kapa Leboya        | 12 055          | 7 462            | 7 809                    | 7 809            |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Leboya Bophirimela | 10 552          | 8 140            | 8 482                    | 8 482            |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Kapa Bophirimela   | 7 233           | 4 070            | 4 439                    | 4 439            |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | <b>KAKARETISO</b>  | <b>108 997</b>  | <b>67 837</b>    | <b>70 958</b>            | <b>70 958</b>    |
| <b>Bonono le Botjhaba</b><br>(Voutu 14)      | Letloto la Dishebeletso tsa Sebekela sa ho bala sa setjhaba                                      | Ho fetola marangrang a dibaka tsa ho bala tsa mahaeng le ditloropong, meaho le dishebeletso (ho shejuwe meise e neng e qheletswe thoko nakong e fetileng) ka mananeo a ntlataditsweng boemong ba provense tshehetsong ya puso ya setehae le naha.                                  | Kabo e nang le dipehelo | Kapa Botjhabela    | 72 492          | 109 418          | 145 934                  | 145 934          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Freistata          | 62 918          | 119 013          | 156 114                  | 156 114          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Gauteng            | 63 470          | 125 608          | 163 039                  | 163 039          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | KwaZulu-Natala     | 63 145          | 122 754          | 160 042                  | 160 042          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Limpopo            | 56 528          | 81 010           | 111 502                  | 111 502          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Mpumalanga         | 72 521          | 114 781          | 151 671                  | 151 671          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Kapa Leboya        | 75 596          | 118 396          | 154 467                  | 154 467          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Leboya Bophirimela | 64 058          | 98 883           | 133 978                  | 133 978          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | Kapa Bophirimela   | 67 058          | 126 347          | 163 815                  | 163 815          |
|                                              |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | <b>KAKARETISO</b>  | <b>597 786</b>  | <b>1 016 210</b> | <b>1 340 562</b>         | <b>1 340 562</b> |

**SCHEDULE 5A**  
**SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

| Vote                                 | Name of allocation                             | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type of allocation     | Province      | Column A           | Column B          |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |               | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates |                  |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |               | R'000              | 2014/15 R'000     | 2015/16 R'000    |
| <b>Basic Education<br/>(Vote 15)</b> | (a) Dinaledi Schools Grant                     | To improve the quality of learner performance in Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Life Sciences and First Additional Language English, in line with the Action Plan for 2014; to improve the content knowledge, pedagogies and didactic skills of mathematics, physical sciences and life sciences teachers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 12 620             | 13 342            | 13 956           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Free State    | 7 573              | 8 006             | 8 374            |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Gauteng       | 21 244             | 22 458            | 23 491           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 18 509             | 19 568            | 20 468           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Limpopo       | 10 727             | 11 340            | 11 862           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Mpumalanga    | 9 675              | 10 228            | 10 698           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Northern Cape | 3 577              | 3 782             | 3 956            |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | North West    | 11 147             | 11 785            | 12 327           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Western Cape  | 10 096             | 10 673            | 11 164           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>105 168</b>     | <b>111 182</b>    | <b>116 296</b>   |
|                                      | (b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant | To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STI infections, with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 34 895             | 37 023            | 37 753           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Free State    | 12 135             | 11 570            | 11 129           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Gauteng       | 30 012             | 30 195            | 30 611           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 48 634             | 52 261            | 51 255           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Limpopo       | 30 852             | 31 085            | 31 542           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Mpumalanga    | 18 015             | 19 404            | 20 297           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Northern Cape | 5 205              | 5 059             | 5 281            |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | North West    | 16 122             | 17 388            | 18 198           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Western Cape  | 17 637             | 17 077            | 20 297           |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>213 507</b>     | <b>221 062</b>    | <b>226 363</b>   |
|                                      | (c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant  | To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 949 162            | 984 548           | 1 020 116        |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Free State    | 274 552            | 299 205           | 317 157          |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Gauteng       | 585 157            | 640 541           | 678 974          |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 1 206 190          | 1 237 534         | 1 287 034        |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Limpopo       | 932 050            | 991 153           | 1 030 799        |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Mpumalanga    | 496 661            | 524 913           | 545 910          |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Northern Cape | 119 859            | 134 645           | 142 724          |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | North West    | 348 912            | 366 890           | 381 566          |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | Western Cape  | 260 538            | 282 486           | 299 435          |
|                                      |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>5 173 081</b>   | <b>5 461 915</b>  | <b>5 703 715</b> |

**SEKEJULU 5A**  
**DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE**

| Youtu                                      | Lebitso la kabo                                           | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mofuta wa kabo         | Provense                                                                                                                                                         | Kholomo A               |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                   | Kholomo B                                                                                             |                                  |                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                  | Kabo ya 2013/14         | R'000                                                                                                    | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15                                                                  | R'000                                                                                                 | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2015/16 | R'000                                                    |
|                                            |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                       |                                  |                                                          |
| Youtu<br><b>Thuto ya Motheo (Youtu 15)</b> | (a) Letlole la Dikolo la Dinaledi                         | Ho phahamisa boleng ba tshetso ya morutwana ho Mathematics, Physical Science, Life Science le English ho latela Moralo wa Tshetso wa 2014; Ho nyolla tsebo ya matijhere ho Mathematics, Physical Science le Life science.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Kabo e nang le diphele | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela                                 | R'000                   | 12 620<br>7 573<br>21 244<br>18 509<br>10 727<br>11 340<br>11 862<br>10 698<br>3 577<br>11 147<br>10 096 | 13 342<br>8 006<br>22 458<br>19 568<br>11 340<br>11 862<br>10 698<br>3 782<br>11 785<br>10 673    | 13 956<br>8 374<br>23 491<br>20 468<br>11 862<br>10 698<br>3 956<br>12 327<br>11 164                  |                                  |                                                          |
|                                            | (b) Letlole la HIV le Aids (Thuto ya tsa Bophelo)         | Ho tshetsoa leano la Afrika Borwa la thibelo ya HIV ka ho eketsa tsebo thobalanong, bokgoning le ho etsa qeto e lokileng matijhereng le barutwaneng; ho nlofatsa sekgahla sa HIV le TB ka ho nehelana ka tlhokomelo, tshetso le tikoloho e kgothatsang bakeng la barutwana le matijhere; ho etsa bonnete ba pabalesetso, tikoloho e senang kgethollo, thekefetsa ya motabo mme e na le ditokelo dikolong; ho fokotsa sekgahla sa HIV, TB le mafu a thobalano baneng, ha holoholo dikgutsa. | Kabo e nang le diphele | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela                      | R'000                   | 34 895<br>12 135<br>30 012<br>48 634<br>30 852<br>18 015<br>5 205<br>16 122<br>17 637                    | 37 023<br>11 570<br>30 195<br>52 261<br>31 085<br>19 404<br>5 059<br>17 388<br>17 077             | 37 753<br>11 129<br>30 611<br>51 255<br>31 542<br>20 297<br>5 281<br>18 198<br>20 297                 |                                  |                                                          |
|                                            | (c) Letlole la Lenaneo la dijo thollo tsa Sekolo tsa Naha | Ho nehelana ka dijo thollo ho barutwana ba hlwauweng.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Kabo e nang le diphele | <b>KAKARETISO</b><br>Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | <b>R'000</b><br>213 507 | 949 162<br>274 552<br>585 157<br>1 206 190<br>932 050<br>496 661<br>119 859<br>348 912<br>260 538        | 984 548<br>299 205<br>640 541<br>1 237 534<br>991 153<br>524 913<br>134 645<br>366 890<br>282 486 | 1 020 116<br>317 157<br>678 974<br>1 287 034<br>1 030 799<br>545 910<br>142 724<br>381 566<br>299 435 | <b>221 062</b><br><b>226 363</b> | <b>5 173 081</b><br><b>5 461 915</b><br><b>5 703 715</b> |

**SCHEDULE 5A**  
**SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

| Vote                                 | Name of allocation                                     | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Type of allocation     | Province      | Column A           | Column B          |                   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |               | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates |                   |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |               | R'000              | 2014/15 R'000     | 2015/16 R'000     |
| <b>Basic Education<br/>(Vote 15)</b> | (d) Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant | To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 31 648             | 32 928            | 34 541            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Free State    | 20 963             | 22 219            | 23 309            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Gauteng       | 26 375             | 27 958            | 28 627            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 42 717             | 45 280            | 47 499            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Limpopo       | 28 169             | 29 859            | 31 322            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Mpumalanga    | 27 058             | 28 682            | 30 087            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Northern Cape | 13 188             | 13 978            | 14 663            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | North West    | 18 850             | 19 981            | 20 960            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Western Cape  | 11 884             | 12 597            | 13 214            |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>220 852</b>     | <b>233 482</b>    | <b>244 222</b>    |
| <b>Health<br/>(Vote 16)</b>          | (a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant                   | To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids including universal access to HIV counselling and testing; to support the implementation of the national operational plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care; to subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment programme.                         | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 1 273 296          | 1 485 116         | 1 683 639         |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Free State    | 742 984            | 868 770           | 984 903           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Gauteng       | 2 258 483          | 2 640 825         | 2 993 839         |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 2 652 072          | 3 098 705         | 3 512 927         |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Limpopo       | 861 143            | 1 009 007         | 1 143 886         |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Mpumalanga    | 690 591            | 806 706           | 914 542           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Northern Cape | 302 468            | 352 864           | 400 033           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | North West    | 825 302            | 966 043           | 1 095 179         |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Western Cape  | 927 547            | 1 083 286         | 1 228 095         |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>10 533 886</b>  | <b>12 311 322</b> | <b>13 957 043</b> |
|                                      | (b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant               | To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including health technology, organisational systems and quality assurance; supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in health. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 562 792            | 292 930           | 337 106           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Free State    | 538 962            | 554 950           | 589 840           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Gauteng       | 771 033            | 742 475           | 747 961           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 962 469            | 1 090 431         | 1 139 972         |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Limpopo       | 457 442            | 170 673           | 203 824           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Mpumalanga    | 283 509            | 313 885           | 341 706           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Northern Cape | 421 428            | 419 572           | 439 264           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | North West    | 496 121            | 508 721           | 513 664           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | Western Cape  | 629 786            | 645 200           | 674 582           |
|                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>5 123 542</b>   | <b>4 738 837</b>  | <b>4 987 919</b>  |

SEKEJULU 5A

DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE

| Voutu                       | Lebitso la kabo                                              | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mofuta wa kabo             | Provense                                                                                                                                    | Kholomo A                                                                                             |                                                                                                              | Kholomo B                                                                                                   |               |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                             |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                                                                                             | Kabo ya 2013/14                                                                                       | R'000                                                                                                        | Ditlanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15                                                                             | R'000 2015/16 |
| Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 15)  | (d) Letlole la Ntlatfiso ya Dikolo tsa Theknical             | Ho ntlatfisa dikolo tsa theknical tse ka bang 200 ho ka phahamisana bokgoni ba tsona ho ka nehelana ka mshetsopole ya tsebo le thupello ka hare ho naha.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Kabo e nang le dipheho     | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | R'000                                                                                                 |                                                                                                              | R'000                                                                                                       | R'000         |
|                             |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                                                                                             | 31 648<br>20 963<br>26 375<br>42 717<br>28 169<br>27 058<br>13 188<br>18 850<br>11 884                | 32 928<br>22 219<br>27 958<br>45 280<br>29 859<br>28 682<br>13 978<br>19 981<br>12 597                       | 34 541<br>23 309<br>28 627<br>47 499<br>31 322<br>30 087<br>14 663<br>20 960<br>13 214                      |               |
| Bophelo bo botle (Voutu 16) | (a) Letlole le kopaneng la HIV le Aids                       | Ho kgonisa tsa bophelo bo botle ho ka theha twantsho e sebetlang ya HIV le Aids e akgang ka hare khanseleng le ditoko; ho tshetsoa ho kengwa tshetsoang ha Leano la Tshetsoa la Naha bakeng la pheko le thokomelo ya HIV le Aids; ho thusa ka ditjhelete bakeng la tenano la pheko la antiretroviral.                                                                                                    | Kabo e nang le dipheho     | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | 220 852                                                                                               | 233 482                                                                                                      | 244 222                                                                                                     |               |
|                             |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                                                                                             | 1 273 296<br>742 984<br>2 258 483<br>2 652 072<br>861 143<br>690 591<br>302 468<br>825 302<br>927 547 | 1 485 116<br>868 770<br>2 640 825<br>3 098 705<br>1 009 007<br>806 706<br>352 864<br>966 043<br>1 083 286    | 1 683 639<br>984 903<br>2 993 839<br>3 512 927<br>1 143 886<br>914 542<br>400 033<br>1 095 179<br>1 228 095 |               |
|                             | (b) Letlole la Ntlatfiso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo Botle | Ho potlakisa kaho, thokomelo, ntlatfiso le thokomelo ya marangrang a matjha le a kgale bophelong bo botle ho kenyeleditswe le theknoloji ya bophelo bo botle, mekgwa ya mokgato le netafetso ya boleng; ho ntlatfisa ditjhele ho marangrang a bophelo bo botle a nehetsweng ka tshetsoano mmoho ya tsa setjhaba le poraeve; ho phahamisana bokgoni ho ka nehelana ka marangrang ho tsa bophelo bo botle. | Letlole le nang le dipheho | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela | 10 533 886                                                                                            | 12 311 322                                                                                                   | 13 957 043                                                                                                  |               |
|                             |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                                                                                             | 562 792<br>538 962<br>771 033<br>962 469<br>457 442<br>283 509<br>421 428<br>496 121<br>629 786       | 292 930<br>554 950<br>742 475<br>1 090 431<br>170 673<br>203 824<br>313 885<br>419 572<br>508 721<br>645 200 | 337 106<br>589 840<br>747 961<br>1 139 972<br>203 824<br>341 706<br>439 264<br>513 664<br>674 582           |               |
|                             |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            | KAKARETSO                                                                                                                                   | 5 123 542                                                                                             | 4 738 837                                                                                                    | 4 987 919                                                                                                   |               |

**SCHEDULE 5A**  
**SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

| Vote                                   | Name of allocation                                                 | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Type of allocation                | Province      | Column A           | Column B          |                   |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |               | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates |                   |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |               | R'000              | 2014/15 R'000     | 2015/16 R'000     |
| <b>Health<br/>(Vote 16)</b>            | (c) National Health Insurance Grant                                | Test innovations in health services provision for implementing National Health Insurance, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context; to undertake health system strengthening initiatives; to assess the feasibility, acceptability, effectiveness and affordability of innovative ways of engaging private sector resources for public purpose.                      | Conditional allocation            | Eastern Cape  | 4 850              | 7 000             | 7 397             |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Free State    | 4 850              | 7 000             | 7 397             |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Gauteng       | 4 850              | 7 000             | 7 397             |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | KwaZulu-Natal | 9 700              | 14 000            | 14 793            |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Limpopo       | 4 850              | 7 000             | 7 397             |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Mpumalanga    | 4 850              | 7 000             | 7 397             |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Northern Cape | 4 850              | 7 000             | 7 397             |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | North West    | 4 850              | 7 000             | 7 396             |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Western Cape  | 4 850              | 7 000             | 7 396             |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>48 500</b>      | <b>70 000</b>     | <b>73 967</b>     |
| <b>Human Settlements<br/>(Vote 31)</b> | Human Settlements Development Grant                                | To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Conditional allocation            | Eastern Cape  | 2 523 803          | 1 314 985         | 1 306 773         |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Free State    | 1 120 936          | 584 045           | 580 398           |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Gauteng       | 4 108 399          | 2 140 611         | 2 127 244         |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | KwaZulu-Natal | 3 235 428          | 1 685 764         | 1 675 237         |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Limpopo       | 1 324 742          | 690 235           | 685 925           |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Mpumalanga    | 1 124 332          | 585 815           | 582 157           |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Northern Cape | 395 724            | 206 186           | 204 899           |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | North West    | 1 224 537          | 638 025           | 634 040           |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Western Cape  | 1 925 971          | 1 003 495         | 997 229           |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Unallocated   | -                  | 9 069 160         | 10 873 303        |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>16 983 872</b>  | <b>17 918 321</b> | <b>19 667 205</b> |
| <b>Public Works<br/>(Vote 7)</b>       | (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; and sustainable land based livelihoods. | Incentive allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  | 79 577             | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Free State    | 18 001             | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Gauteng       | 15 606             | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | KwaZulu-Natal | 102 137            | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Limpopo       | 49 370             | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Mpumalanga    | 34 291             | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Northern Cape | 14 045             | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | North West    | 17 266             | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Western Cape  | 25 621             | -                 | -                 |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Unallocated   | -                  | 370 947           | 381 574           |
|                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>355 914</b>     | <b>370 947</b>    | <b>381 574</b>    |

SEKEJULU 5A

DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE

| Voutu                                 | Lebitso la kabo                                                                      | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mofuta wa kabo                | Provense                                                                                                                                                                          | Kholomo A                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                      | Kholomo B                                                                                                           |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                                       |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                   | Kabo ya 2013/14                                                                                                      | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15                                                                                     | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2015/16                                                                                    |         |
| <b>Bophelo bo botle (Voutu 16)</b>    | (c) Letlole la Naha la Inshoreense ya Bophelo bo Botle                               | Ho hlaloha boiqapelo ho hlokalalang ditsebetso tsa bophelo bo botle bakeng la ho kanya tsebetso inshoreense ya Bophelo bo Botle ya Naha, ho ka dumella setereke ka seng ho ka iqapela le ho latela moelelo o itseng; ho ka tisa boiqapelo ba mekgwa ya tsebetso ya bophelo bo botle; ho ka hlaloha kgonahalo, kamohelo, tsebetso le ditjhele tsa mekgwa ya ho kopana le disebetso tsa sekthara ya poraeete bakeng la sejhaba. | Kabo e nang le dipehelo       | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela                                       | R'000<br>4 850<br>4 850<br>4 850<br>9 700<br>4 850<br>4 850<br>4 850<br>4 850                                        | R'000<br>7 000<br>7 000<br>7 000<br>14 000<br>7 000<br>7 000<br>7 000<br>7 000                                       | R'000<br>7 397<br>7 397<br>7 397<br>14 793<br>7 397<br>7 397<br>7 397<br>7 396                                      |         |
| <b>Bodulo (Voutu 31)</b>              | Letlole la Nishetsopole ya Bodulo                                                    | Ho nehelana ka tsebetso ya ditjhelete bakeng la ho thehwa ha bodulo bo tsitsitseng.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | kabo e nang le dipehelo       | <b>KAKARETISO</b><br>Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela<br>Tse sa afgang | 2 523 803<br>1 120 936<br>4 108 399<br>3 235 428<br>1 324 742<br>1 124 332<br>395 724<br>1 224 537<br>1 925 971<br>- | 1 314 985<br>584 045<br>2 140 611<br>1 685 764<br>690 235<br>585 815<br>206 186<br>638 025<br>1 003 495<br>9 069 160 | 1 306 773<br>580 398<br>2 127 244<br>1 675 237<br>685 925<br>582 157<br>204 899<br>634 040<br>997 229<br>10 873 303 | 73 967  |
| <b>Mesebetsi ya Sejhaba (Voutu 7)</b> | (a) Letlole la Lenanco le e ketschileng la mesebetsi ya sejhaba bakeng la diprovense | Ho putsa mafapha a provense ho eketsa theho ya mesebetsi ka tsebetso ya mekgwa e tsepameng ya basebetsi dibakeng tse hlauweng e le ho ikamahanya le tataiso ya EPWP, tlhokomelo ya ditseta le meaho, sephephethe se tlase le ditseta tsa mahaeng, marangrang a ikonomi le sejhaba, bohlahodi, diindasteri tsa temo, le tefatse le hlokomelileheng.                                                                            | kabo ya mepuswa ho diprovense | <b>KAKARETISO</b><br>Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela<br>Tse sa afgang | 16 983 872<br>79 577<br>18 001<br>15 606<br>102 137<br>49 370<br>34 291<br>14 045<br>17 266<br>25 621<br>-           | 17 918 321<br>-                                                                                                      | 19 667 205<br>-                                                                                                     | 381 574 |
|                                       |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               | <b>KAKARETISO</b>                                                                                                                                                                 | 355 914                                                                                                              | 370 947                                                                                                              | 381 574                                                                                                             |         |

## SCHEDULE 5A

## SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote                                                   | Name of allocation                                                              | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Type of allocation                | Province      | Column A           | Column B          |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |               | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates |                |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |               | R'000              | 2014/15 R'000     | 2015/16 R'000  |
| <b>Public Works<br/>(Vote 7)</b>                       | (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2012 Social Sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential. | Incentive allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  | 49 728             | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Free State    | 8 545              | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Gauteng       | 27 652             | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | KwaZulu-Natal | 24 306             | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Limpopo       | 57 717             | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Mpumalanga    | 1 961              | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Northern Cape | 19 879             | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | North West    | 50 870             | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Western Cape  | 16 906             | -                 | -              |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Unallocated   | -                  | 272 972           | 285 529        |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa<br/>(Vote 20)</b> | Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  | To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.                                                                                                                                  | Conditional allocation            | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>257 564</b>     | <b>272 972</b>    | <b>285 529</b> |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Eastern Cape  | 61 334             | 65 401            | 68 671         |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Free State    | 38 832             | 41 774            | 43 863         |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Gauteng       | 88 269             | 92 683            | 95 214         |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | KwaZulu-Natal | 79 883             | 83 877            | 88 071         |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Limpopo       | 56 529             | 59 355            | 62 323         |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Mpumalanga    | 44 772             | 47 011            | 49 362         |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Northern Cape | 30 806             | 33 506            | 35 181         |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | North West    | 41 596             | 43 676            | 45 860         |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Western Cape  | 55 570             | 58 349            | 61 266         |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa<br/>(Vote 20)</b> | Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                  | To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.                                                                                                                                  | Conditional allocation            | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>497 591</b>     | <b>525 632</b>    | <b>549 811</b> |
|                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |               |                    |                   |                |

**SEKEJULU 5A**  
**DIKABO TSE IKGETHILENG HO DIPROVENSE**

| Voutu                                                 | Lebitso la kabo                                                                                           | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Mofuta wa kabo          | Provense                                                                                                                                                                | Kholomo A                                                                                                    |                                                                                                              | Kholomo B                                                                                                    |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                                                       |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         | Kabo ya 2013/14                                                                                              | R'000                                                                                                        | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele                                                                                     |         |
|                                                       |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                              | 2014/15                                                                                                      | 2015/16 |
|                                                       | (b) Letlole la karolo ya setjhaba la lenaneo le eketsehileng mesebetsing ya setjhaba bakeng la diprovense | Ho putsa mapha a provense a setjhaba a 2012 a hiwauweng ke karolo ya setjhaba ya EPWP ka Log-frame ho ka ekeisa theho ya mesebetsi ka ho matlafatsa le ho atolosa mananeo ditshebetso tsa setjhaba a nang le kgonahalo ya theo ya mesebetsi. | Kabo e nang le dipehelo | Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela<br>Tse sa ajiwang           | R'000<br>49 728<br>8 545<br>27 652<br>24 306<br>57 717<br>1 961<br>19 879<br>50 870<br>16 906<br>-           | R'000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                                      | R'000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                                      |         |
| Dipapadi le Boithapallo<br>Afrika Borwa<br>(Voutu 20) | Letlole la Nshetsopele ya Dipapadi le Boholo ba ho ba le saabo                                            | Ho nolofatsa boithapallo le ho ba le saabo dipapading mmoho le matlafatsa ya kopanelo le bakgetha tema.                                                                                                                                      | kabo e nang le dipehelo | KAKARETISO<br>Kapa Botjhabela<br>Freistata<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natala<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Kapa Leboya<br>Leboya Bophirimela<br>Kapa Bophirimela<br>KAKARETISO | 257 564<br>61 334<br>38 832<br>88 269<br>79 883<br>56 529<br>44 772<br>30 806<br>41 596<br>55 570<br>497 591 | 272 972<br>65 401<br>41 774<br>92 683<br>83 877<br>59 355<br>47 011<br>33 506<br>43 676<br>58 349<br>525 632 | 285 529<br>68 671<br>43 863<br>95 214<br>88 071<br>62 323<br>49 362<br>35 181<br>45 860<br>61 266<br>549 811 |         |

**SCHEDULE 5B**  
**SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Vote                                                    | Name of allocation                                                  | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Column A           | Column B          |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|                                                         |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates |           |
|                                                         |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2014/15            | 2015/16           |           |
|                                                         |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | R'000              | R'000             | R'000     |
| RECURRENT GRANTS                                        |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                   |           |
| Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3) | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                 | To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related legislation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 240 307            | 252 152           | 261 060   |
|                                                         | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities | To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; health service programmes; and community safety programmes. | 610 674            | 632 325           | 660 966   |
| National Treasury (Vote 10)                             | (a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                         | To strengthen capacity of local government, to effectively and efficiently deliver quality infrastructure, by increasing the pool of skills available; to facilitate lifelong learning and the transfer of knowledge and skills to municipalities; to sustain infrastructure related management capacity in local government.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 98 500             | 154 425           | 179 226   |
|                                                         | (b) Local Government Financial Management Grant                     | To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 424 798            | 449 138           | 469 799   |
|                                                         | (c) Integrated City Development Grant                               | To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40 000             | 150 000           | 150 000   |
| Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 20)                       | 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant         | To assist host cities with the operational responsibilities associated with the hosting of the 2014 African Nations Championship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 120 000            | -                 | -         |
| Energy (Vote 29)                                        | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant                  | To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 180 722            | 155 415           | 202 005   |
| Transport (Vote 37)                                     | Public Transport Network Operations Grant                           | To provide supplementary operational funding to municipalities operating approved Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network/Integrated Public Transport Network services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 881 305            | 744 817           | 862 024   |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38)                                 | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                              | To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 420 945            | 449 558           | 470 239   |
| TOTAL                                                   |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3 017 251          | 2 987 830         | 3 255 319 |

SEKEJULU 5B

KABO E NANG LE MAIKEMISETSA A IKGETHELENG DIMMASEPALA

| Voutu                                           | Lebitso la kabo                                                                                                                                                  | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Kholomo A          | Kholomo B                |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kabo ya<br>2013/14 | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |           |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    | 2014/15                  | 2015/16   |
| R'000                                           |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                          |           |
| MATLOLE A IPHETHAPHETHANG                       |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                          |           |
| Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 3)   | Letlole la Ntlatso ya Mekgwa ya Mmasapala                                                                                                                        | Ho thusa dimmasapala ho phetha mesebetsi ya bona le ho kokobetsa setheo le tsamaiso ya puso jwalo ka ho hloka hala Molaong wa Mekgwa ya Mmasapala le melao e mabapi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 240 307            | 252 152                  | 261 060   |
| Tshebetso ya Setjhaba (Voutu 7)                 | Letlole le kopantsweng la mananeo a ekeditsweng a tshebetso ya setjhaba bakeng la dimmasapala                                                                    | Ho nehelana ka moputso ho dimmasapala ho ka eketsa theho ya mosebetsi ka tshebediso ya mekgwa e tsepameng ya basebetsi dikarolong tse hlauwang ho ikamahantswe le metjha ya EPWP: tlhokomelo ya tsela le meaho; sephethephethe se tlase ditseleng tsa selehae; ditshebeletso tsa marangrang a motheo, ho kenyeleditswa metsi le tsamaiso ya thothomantle, dikgwerekgwere, dipeipi (ho sa kenyeletswa boholo ba marangrang); marangrang a mang a setjhaba le ikonomi; diindasteri tsa bohahlaodi le botjhaba; taolo ya dikgwerekgwere; paka le ntlatso; lefatsho la ntshetsopelo ya bophelo bo botle; mananeo a ditshebeletso tsa setjhaba; mananeo a bophelo bo botle; le mananeo a tshireletso va setjhaba. | 610 674            | 632 325                  | 660 960   |
| Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 10)                     | (a) Letlole la Ntshetsopelo ya Bokgoni ba Marangrang<br>(b) Letlole la Taolo ya Dijithelete ya Puso Selehae<br>(c) Letlole le kopaneng la Ntshetsopelo ya Toropo | Ho matlafatsa puso ya selehae ho ka nehelana ka boleng ba marangrang ka ho eketsa bokgoni bo teng le ho nolofatsa thuto ya moshwelella le phethiso ya tsebo ho dimmasapala; ho hlokomela marangrang a amanang le bolaodi ba bokgoni mmusong wa selehae.<br>Ho nyolla le ho tshehetsa ntlatso taolong ya dijithelete ka ho theha bokgoni dimmasapaleng ho ka kenya tshebetsoong Molao wa Taolo ya Dijithelete tsa Mmasapala.<br>Ho nehelana ka moropotso wa tjhelete bakeng la dimmasapala tse kgolo ho ka kopanya le ho tsepamisa tshebediso e teng ya marangrang a botsetedi le disebediswa tsa taolo ho ka fihlella sebopeho sa sebaka se kopaneng sa motse setoropo.                                      | 98 500             | 154 425                  | 179 226   |
| Dipapadi le Boithapollo Afrika Borwa (Voutu 20) | Letlole la tsamaiso bakeng la ditrope tse tlabo ditshwere Mohope wa Dinaha tsa Afrika wa 2014                                                                    | Ho thusa ditrope ka ditsamaiso tse amanang le ho tshwara tlhodisano ya Mohope wa Dinaha tsa Afrika wa 2014                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 424 798            | 449 138                  | 469 795   |
| Enciji (Voutu 29)                               | Letlole la Taolo ya Sebaka le Bokgoni ba Motlakase                                                                                                               | Ho nehelana ka thuso e eketsiteng le ho tsepamisa tshebediso e teng ya marangrang a botsetedi le disebediswa tsa taolo ho ka fihlella sebopeho sa sebaka se kopaneng sa motse setoropo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 40 000             | 150 000                  | 150 000   |
| Dipalangwang (Voutu 37)                         | Letlole la tsamaiso ya marangrang a dipalangwang                                                                                                                 | Ho thusa ditrope ka ditsamaiso tse amanang le ho tshwara tlhodisano ya Mohope wa Dinaha tsa Afrika wa 2014                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 120 000            | -                        | -         |
| Merero ya Metsi (Voutu 38)                      | Letlole la Dithuso tsa Tsamaiso ya Ditshebeletso tsa Metsi                                                                                                       | Ho nehelana ka thuso e eketsiteng le ho tsepamisa tshebediso e teng ya marangrang a botsetedi le disebediswa tsa taolo ho ka fihlella sebopeho sa sebaka se kopaneng sa motse setoropo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 180 722            | 155 415                  | 202 000   |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  | Ho nehelana ka thuso e eketsiteng le ho tsepamisa tshebediso e teng ya marangrang a botsetedi le disebediswa tsa taolo ho ka fihlella sebopeho sa sebaka se kopaneng sa motse setoropo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 881 305            | 744 817                  | 862 024   |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  | Ho nehelana ka thuso e eketsiteng le ho tsepamisa tshebediso e teng ya marangrang a botsetedi le disebediswa tsa taolo ho ka fihlella sebopeho sa sebaka se kopaneng sa motse setoropo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 420 945            | 449 558                  | 470 235   |
| KAKARETISO                                      |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3 017 251          | 2 987 830                | 3 255 319 |

**SCHEDULE 5B**  
**SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Vote                                                           | Name of allocation                                              | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Column A           | Column B                  |                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates 2014/15 | Forward Estimates 2015/16 |
|                                                                |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R'000              | R'000                     | R'000                     |
| <b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS</b>                                   |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</b> | Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                  | To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.                                                                                                                                                                      | 14 352 060         | 14 683 835                | 15 448 070                |
| <b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>                                        | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply. | 1 634 772          | 1 564 658                 | 2 056 090                 |
| <b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>                             | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                     | To support and facilitate the planning and development of neighbourhood development programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (generally townships).                | 598 041            | 591 179                   | 600 000                   |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>                             | Rural Households Infrastructure Grant                           | To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural water and sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable.                                                                                                                                                                    | 106 721            | 113 124                   | 118 328                   |
| <b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>                                     | (a) Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                       | To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4 668 676          | 5 126 029                 | 5 278 881                 |
|                                                                | (b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant                  | To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural Road Asset Management Systems, and collect road and traffic data in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.                                                                                                                                             | 52 205             | 75 223                    | 97 763                    |
| <b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>                                 | Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                            | To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service.                                                                                                                                                          | 602 965            | 1 058 976                 | 2 671 934                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                   |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>22 015 440</b>  | <b>23 213 024</b>         | <b>26 271 066</b>         |

**SEKEJULU SB**  
**DIKABO BAKENG SA DIPHEO TSE ITSENG HO BOMASEPALA**

| Voutu                                               | Lebitso la kabo                                                                                                     | Maikemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Kholomo A          | Kholomo B                |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Kabo ya<br>2013/14 | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele | 2015/16    |
|                                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    | 2014/15                  |            |
| R'000                                               |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                          |            |
| MATLOLE A MARANGRANG                                |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                          |            |
| Puso ya kopanelo le<br>Merero ya Setso<br>(Voutu 3) | Letlole la Marangrang a Mmasepala                                                                                   | Ho nehelana ka tijelete e ka sehloohong e le ho fedisa tshubuhlellano ya marangrang a mmasepala bakeng la malapa a ithlophering, dikgwebo tse ntseng di thuthuha le ditheo tsa setjhaba tse nehelanang ka ditshebeletso metseng e ithlophering.                                                                                               | 14 352 060         | 14 683 835               | 15 448 070 |
|                                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                          |            |
| Enji<br>(Voutu 29)                                  | (a) Letlole la (Mmasepala) la Lenaneo le kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha                                              | Ho kenya tshebetso Lenaneo le kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ka ho nehelana ka dithuso tsa di-tijelete tse ka sehloohong e le ho tlamela tshubuhlellano ya motlakase malapeng, ho kenngwa ha boholo ba marangrang le tsosoloso le ntlafatso ya marangrang a motlakase e le ho nyolla boleng ba phano.                                          | 1 634 772          | 1 564 658                | 2 056 090  |
| Letlotlo la Naha<br>(Voutu 10)                      | Letlole la tshebedisano mmoho Ntshetsopeleng ya Boahisane                                                           | Ho tshehetsa le ho tsamaisa maano le ntshetsopele ya diprojeke tsa ntshetsopele ya boahisane tse nehelanang marangrang a setjhaba le ho theha sebaka bakeng la ntshetsopele ya sebaka sa prievete le sa setjhaba ntlafatsoang ya boleng ba bophelo ba baahi makeisheneng ka kakaretso.                                                        | 598 041            | 591 179                  | 600 000    |
| Bodulo<br>(Voutu 31)                                | Letlole la marangrang a malapa a metse/selehae                                                                      | Ho nehelana ka thuso ya tijelete e ka sehloohong bakeng la ho fokotsa tshubuhlellano ya metsi a metse/selehae le dikgwerekgwere le ho tobana le malapa moo boholo ba ditshebeletso bo sa kgonahaleng.                                                                                                                                         | 106 721            | 113 124                  | 118 328    |
| Dipalangwang<br>(Voutu 37)                          | (a) Letlole la Marangrang a Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba<br>(b) Letlole la Taolo ya Thepa ya Ditsela tsa Metse/selehae | Ho potlakisa maano, kaho le ntlafatso ya marangrang a dipalangwang le tseo e seng dipalangwang. Ho thusa dimmasepala tsa setereke tsa selehae ho ka theha Mekgwa ya Taolo ya Thepa ya Tsela metseng selehae le ho lata lesedi la tsela le sephethephethe ho ikamahantswe le Moralo wa Tshebetso wa Marangrang a Tsela bakeng la Afrika Borwa. | 4 668 676          | 5 126 029                | 5 278 881  |
| Merero ya Metsi<br>(Voutu38)                        | Letlole la Marangrang a Metsi a Mmasepala                                                                           | Ho nolofatsa maano, potlakiso le ho kenngwa tshebetsong ha diprojeke tse fapaneng tse tla netefatsa phano ya metsi metseng e hlirauweng e sa fumaneng ditshebeletso tsa phano ya metsi                                                                                                                                                        | 52 205             | 75 223                   | 97 763     |
|                                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                          |            |
|                                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 602 965            | 1 058 976                | 2 671 934  |
| KAKARETISO                                          |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 22 015 440         | 23 213 024               | 26 271 066 |

## SCHEDULE 6A

## ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

| Vote                                | Name of allocation                                                       | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Province      | Column A           | Column B          |                  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               | 2013/14 Allocation | Forward Estimates | 2015/16          |
| <b>Basic Education</b><br>(Vote 15) | School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant                                     | Eradication of entire inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.                                                                                                                               | Eastern Cape  | R'000 824 085      | R'000 2 025 542   | R'000 2 772 301  |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Free State    | 717 299            | 613 161           | 40 000           |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Gauteng       | 13 060             | 16 800            | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | KwaZulu-Natal | 224 433            | 38 096            | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Limpopo       | 71 267             | 20 000            | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mpumalanga    | 64 104             | 4 700             | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Northern Cape | 25 189             | 18 200            | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | North West    | 16 544             | 14 400            | 8 009            |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Western Cape  | -                  | 418 604           | 92 000           |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>1 955 981</b>   | <b>3 169 503</b>  | <b>2 912 310</b> |
| <b>Health</b><br>(Vote 16)          | (a) 2014 African Nations Championship: Health and Medical Services Grant | To provide health and medical services for the 2014 African Nations Championship.                                                                                                                                                                   | Eastern Cape  | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Free State    | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Gauteng       | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | KwaZulu-Natal | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Limpopo       | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mpumalanga    | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Northern Cape | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | North West    | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Western Cape  | -                  | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Unallocated   | 6 000              | -                 | -                |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         |
|                                     | (b) National Health Grant                                                | To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery; to improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on National Health Insurance pilots and infrastructure projects. | Eastern Cape  | 135 000            | 484 000           | 484 000          |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Free State    | 94 000             | 92 000            | 95 000           |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Gauteng       | 102 000            | 247 000           | 247 000          |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | KwaZulu-Natal | 58 000             | 32 000            | 32 000           |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Limpopo       | 155 000            | 550 000           | 550 000          |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mpumalanga    | 106 123            | 116 100           | 107 682          |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Northern Cape | 44 816             | 47 142            | 47 839           |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | North West    | 85 086             | 94 620            | 95 431           |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Western Cape  | 27 000             | 17 000            | 17 000           |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Unallocated   | 291 000            | 420 000           | 443 803          |
|                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>1 098 025</b>   | <b>2 099 862</b>  | <b>2 119 755</b> |

SEKEJULU 6A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE BAKENG LA MANANEO A IKGETHILENG

| Voutu                          | Lebitso la kabo                                                                              | Matlhemisetso                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Provense          | Kholomo A          |                                    | Kholomo B                          |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   | Kabo ya<br>2013/14 | Ditlanyetso tse ka pele<br>2014/15 | Ditlanyetso tse ka pele<br>2015/16 |  |
| Thutu ya Motheo<br>(Voutu 15)  | Letlote la Tshubuhilelano ya Marangrang a Sekolo                                             | Phedisano ya marangrang a sa nepahalang a sekolo; nehelano ya metsi, tlhweko le motlakase dikolong.                                                                                                                                                                          | Kapa Botjhabela   | R'000              | R'000                              | R'000                              |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Freistata         | 824 085            | 2 025 542                          | 2 772 301                          |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Gauteng           | 717 299            | 613 161                            | 40 000                             |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | KwaZulu-Natala    | 13 060             | 16 800                             | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Limpopo           | 224 433            | 38 096                             | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mpumalanga        | 71 267             | 20 000                             | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kapa Leboya       | 64 104             | 4 700                              | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Leboya Bophirima  | 25 189             | 18 200                             | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kapa Bophirimela  | 16 544             | 14 400                             | 8 009                              |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>KAKARETISO</b> | <b>1 955 981</b>   | <b>3 169 503</b>                   | <b>2 912 310</b>                   |  |
| Bophelo bo botle<br>(Voutu 16) | (a) Bo mampodi ba Dinaha tsa Afrika ba 2014; Letlote la Bophelo le ditshabeletso tsa Bongaka | Ho nehelana ka ditshabeletso tsa bophelo le bongaka bakeng la bo mampodi ba dinaha tsa Afrika ba 2014                                                                                                                                                                        | Kapa Botjhabela   | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Freistata         | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Gauteng           | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | KwaZulu-Natala    | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Limpopo           | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mpumalanga        | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kapa Leboya       | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Leboya Bophirima  | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kapa Bophirimela  | -                  | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | tse sa aijwang    | 6 000              | -                                  | -                                  |  |
|                                | (b) Letlote la Bophelo la Naha                                                               | Ho sebetšana le tshitiso ya bokgoni diprovenseng le ho theha mokgwa wa ho potlakisa phano ya marangrang; ho phahamisa ishebediso ya tjhelete, tshebetso, ho beha lehlilo le ho hlahloba ditseko tsa Inshorensense ya Bophelo bo botle ya Naha le diprojekete tsa marangrang. | <b>KAKARETISO</b> | <b>6 000</b>       |                                    |                                    |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kapa Botjhabela   | 135 000            | 484 000                            | 484 000                            |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Freistata         | 94 000             | 92 000                             | 95 000                             |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Gauteng           | 102 000            | 247 000                            | 247 000                            |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | KwaZulu-Natala    | 58 000             | 32 000                             | 32 000                             |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Limpopo           | 155 000            | 550 000                            | 550 000                            |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mpumalanga        | 106 123            | 116 100                            | 107 682                            |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kapa Leboya       | 44 816             | 47 142                             | 47 839                             |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Leboya Bophirima  | 85 086             | 94 620                             | 95 431                             |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kapa Bophirimela  | 27 000             | 17 000                             | 17 000                             |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | tse sa aijwang    | 291 000            | 420 000                            | 443 803                            |  |
|                                |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>KAKARETISO</b> | <b>1 098 025</b>   | <b>2 099 862</b>                   | <b>2 119 755</b>                   |  |

## SCHEDULE 6B

## ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

| Vote                           | Name of allocation                                              | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Column A              | Column B          |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|                                |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2013/14<br>Allocation | Forward Estimates |           |
|                                |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       | 2014/15           | 2015/16   |
|                                |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R'000                 | R'000             | R'000     |
| National Treasury<br>(Vote 10) | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                     | To support and facilitate the planning and development of neighbourhood development programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (generally townships).                              | 55 000                | 58 300            | 65 000    |
| Energy<br>(Vote 29)            | (a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant | To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.                            | 2 141 027             | 2 488 037         | 3 680 043 |
| Water Affairs<br>(Vote 38)     | (a) Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                      | To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 138 894               | 142 013           | 151 185   |
|                                | (b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                          | To develop infrastructure that connects water resources, to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; in the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works. | 3 203 397             | 4 482 896         | 4 871 654 |
| TOTAL                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5 538 318             | 7 171 246         | 8 767 882 |

**SEKEJULU 6B**

**DIKABO HO DIMMASEPALA BAKENG LA MANANEO A IKGETHILENG**

| Voutu                             | Lebitso la kabo                                                    | Maikemisetsa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Kholomo A        |                                  | Kholomo B                        |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                   |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Kabo ya 2013/14  | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2014/15 | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele 2015/16 |  |
|                                   |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R'000            | R'000                            | R'000                            |  |
| <b>Letlofo la Naha (Voutu 10)</b> | Letlole la Tshebedisano mmoho Ntshetsopeleng ya Kahisano           | Ho tshetsa ntshetsopeleng ya diprojeke tsa boahisane tse nehelang marangrang a setjhaba le ho theha sebaka bakeng la ntshetsopeleng ya karolo eitseng ya setjhaba kapa praeveite e le ho ntlafatsa bophelo ba baahli dibakeng tsa dithaonshipi ka kakaretso.                                                                                                                    | 55 000           | 58 300                           | 65 000                           |  |
| <b>Eneji (Voutu 29)</b>           | (a) Letlole le Kopantsweng la Lenaneo la Motlakase la Naha (Eskom) | Ho kenya tshebetsoeng Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ka ho nehelana ka ditjhelete tsa ho theola ditjeo ho Eskom e le ho sebetšana le tshubuhlellano ya motlakase wa bodulo, ho kenngwa ha boholo ba marangrang, thabollo le tokiso ya marangrang a motlakase e le ho ntlafatsa boleng ba phano.                                                                       | 2 141 027        | 2 488 037                        | 3 680 043                        |  |
| <b>Merero ya Metsi (Voutu 38)</b> | (a) Letlole la Dithuso tsa Tsamaiso Ditshebeletsoeng tsa Metsi     | Ho thusa ka ditjhelete le ho ntlafatsa bokgoni sekimong sa metsi se e leng se bile se sebediswa ke Lefapha la Merero ya Metsi kapa diejensi tse ding boemong ba lefapha.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 138 894          | 142 013                          | 151 185                          |  |
|                                   | (b) Letlole la Boholo ba Marangrang a Lebatoha                     | Ho theha marangrang a hlokalahalang ho ka hokanya disebediswa tsa metsi, ho ya ho marangrang a sebeletsang dibaka tse fetang meedi ya mmasepala kapa boholo ba marangrang lebatoweng le leholo le sebeletsang metse e mengata e sebakeng se seholo ka hare ho mmasepala, ntheng ya dikgwerekgwere, ho matlafatsa ho latwa ha boholo lebatoweng ha mmoho le tshebetso ya metsi a | 3 203 397        | 4 482 896                        | 4 871 654                        |  |
| <b>KAKARETISO</b>                 |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>5 538 318</b> | <b>7 171 246</b>                 | <b>8 767 882</b>                 |  |

## SCHEDULE 7A

## UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

| Vote                                                    | Name of allocation        | Purpose                                                              | Province      | Column A              | Column B          |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      |               | 2013/14<br>Allocation | Forward Estimates |         |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      |               |                       | 2014/15           | 2015/16 |
| Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3) | Provincial Disaster Grant | To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response. |               | R'000                 | R'000             | R'000   |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | Eastern Cape  | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | Free State    | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | Gauteng       | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | KwaZulu-Natal | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | Limpopo       | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | Mpumalanga    | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | Northern Cape | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | North West    | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         |                           |                                                                      | Western Cape  | -                     | -                 | -       |
|                                                         | Unallocated               | 188 100                                                              | 197 372       | 204 344               |                   |         |
|                                                         | TOTAL                     |                                                                      | 188 100       | 197 372               | 204 344           |         |

## SCHEDULE 7B

## UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

| Vote                                                    | Name of allocation       | Purpose                                                              | Column A              | Column B          |         |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|--|
|                                                         |                          |                                                                      | 2013/14<br>Allocation | Forward Estimates |         |  |
|                                                         |                          |                                                                      |                       | 2014/15           | 2015/16 |  |
| Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3) | Municipal Disaster Grant | To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response. | R'000                 | R'000             | R'000   |  |
|                                                         |                          |                                                                      | 346 500               | 363 580           | 376 424 |  |
| TOTAL                                                   |                          |                                                                      | 346 500               | 363 580           | 376 424 |  |

**SEKEJULU 7A**

**DINEHELANO TSE SA AJWANG DIPROVENSENS BAKENG LA KODUA**

| Voutu                                                   | Lebitso la kabo              | Maikemisetsa                                                         | Provense           | Kholomo A       | Kholomo B                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      |                    | Kabo ya 2013/14 | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      |                    | 2014/15         | 2015/16                  |                |
| Mmuso wa<br>Kopanelo le<br>Merero ya Setso<br>(Voutu 3) | Letlale la Kodua la Provense | Ho nehelana ka ho ntshwa ha dithuso tsa ditjhelete bakeng la koduwa. | Kapa Botjhabela    | R'000           | R'000                    | R'000          |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | Freistata          | -               | -                        | -              |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | Gauteng            | -               | -                        | -              |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | KwaZulu-Natala     | -               | -                        | -              |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | Limpopo            | -               | -                        | -              |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | Mpumalanga         | -               | -                        | -              |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | Kapa Leboya        | -               | -                        | -              |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | Leboya Bophirimela | -               | -                        | -              |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | Kapa Bophirimela   | -               | -                        | -              |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | E sa ajwang        | 188 100         | 197 372                  | 204 344        |
|                                                         |                              |                                                                      | <b>KAKARETISO</b>  | <b>188 100</b>  | <b>197 372</b>           | <b>204 344</b> |

**SEKEJULU 7B**

**DINEHELANO TSE SA AJWANG HO DIMMASEPALA BAKENG LA KODUA**

| Voutu                                                   | Lebitso la kabo               | Maikemisetsa                                            | Kholomo A       | Kholomo B                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                                                         |                               |                                                         | Kabo ya 2013/14 | Ditekanyetso tse ka pele |                |
|                                                         |                               |                                                         | 2014/15         | 2015/16                  |                |
| Mmuso wa<br>Kopanelo le<br>Merero ya Setso<br>(Voutu 3) | Letlale la kodua la Mmasapala | Ho nehelana ka ho ntshwa ha ditjhelete bakeng la kodua. | R'000           | R'000                    | R'000          |
|                                                         |                               |                                                         | 346 500         | 363 580                  | 376 424        |
|                                                         |                               | <b>KAKARETISO</b>                                       | <b>346 500</b>  | <b>363 580</b>           | <b>376 424</b> |